



# South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension

Monthly Environmental Monitoring &  
Audit Report No.71 for November  
2024

PREPARED FOR



翠谷工程有限公司  
Green Valley Landfill, Limited

Green Valley Landfill Ltd.

DATE

12 December 2024

REFERENCE

0465169





## South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension

### Environmental Certification Sheet EP-308/2008/C and FEP-01/308/2008/C


#### Reference Document/Plan

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Document/Plan to be Certified/Verified: | Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report No.71 for November 2024 for South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension |
| Date of Report:                         | 12 December 2024   |


#### Reference EP Condition

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| EP Condition:   | Condition No. 3.4 |
| Four hard copies and one electronic copy of monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 10 working days after the end of the reporting month. The EM&A Reports shall include a summary of all non-compliance (exceedances) of the environmental quality performance limits (Action and Limit Levels). The submissions shall be verified by the IEC. Additional copies of the submission shall be provided to the Director upon request by the Director. |                   |

#### ET Certification

|   |   |
|---|---|
| I hereby certify that the above referenced document/plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-308/2008/C and FEP-01/308/2008/C. |   |
| Terence Fong,<br>Environmental Team Leader:<br><br>(ERM Hong-Kong, Limited)   | <br>Date: 12 December 2024 |

#### IEC Verification

|  |   |
|--|---|
| I hereby verify that the above referenced document/plan complies with the above referenced condition of EP-308/2008/C and FEP-01/308/2008/C. |   |
| Claudine Lee,<br>Independent Environmental<br>Checker:<br>(Meinhardt Infrastructure and<br>Environment Limited)                              | <br>Date: 13 December 2024 |

DOCUMENT DETAILS

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |   |
| DOCUMENT TITLE    | South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension                    |
| DOCUMENT SUBTITLE | Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report No.71 for November 2024 |
| PROJECT NUMBER    | 0465169   |
| Date              | 12 December 2024  |
| Version           | 0   |
| Author            | Abbey Lau   |
| Client name       | Green Valley Landfill Ltd.  |

DOCUMENT HISTORY

|  |          |        |             |                       |            |  |
|--|----------|--------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|--|
|  |          |        |             | ERM APPROVAL TO ISSUE |            |  |
|  | REVISION | AUTHOR | REVIEWED BY | NAME                  | DATE       |  |
|  | 0        | SL     | TF          | TF                    | 12.12.2024 |  |
|  |          |        |             |                       |            |  |
|  |          |        |             |                       |            |  |

# South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report No.71 for  
November 2024  
0465169



---

**Terence Fong**  
Partner

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited  
2509, 25/F One Harbourfront  
18 Tak Fung Street  
Hung Hom  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong



## CONTENTS

|   |  |
|---|--|
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY   | 1  |
| 1. INTRODUCTION   | 2  |
| 1.1 BACKGROUND  | 2  |
| 1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | 2  |
| 1.3 SCOPE OF THE EM&A REPORT  | 3  |
| 1.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION  | 3  |
| 1.5 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS   | 4  |
| 1.6 SUMMARY OF EM&A PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS                                      | 4  |
| 1.7 STATUS OF STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT  | 6  |
| 1.8 STATUS OF OTHER STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS                        | 6  |
| 2. EM&A RESULTS   | 8  |
| 2.1 AIR QUALITY MONITORING  | 8  |
| 2.2 NOISE MONITORING  | 24   |
| 2.3 WATER QUALITY MONITORING  | 25   |
| 2.4 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING   | 34   |
| 2.5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING   | 40   |
| 2.6 EM&A SITE INSPECTION  | 41   |
| 2.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS   | 43   |
| 2.8 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES                  | 43   |
| 2.9 SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT       | 44   |
| 2.10 SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS | 44   |
| 3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES  | 39   |
| 3.1 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE COMING MONTH                                 | 39   |
| 3.2 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH   | 39   |
| 3.3 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH                                    | 39   |
| 4. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION  | 40   |
| ANNEX A   | WORK PROGRAMME   |
| ANNEX B   | ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE       |
| ANNEX C   | MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THIS REPORTING PERIOD          |
| ANNEX D   | AIR QUALITY  |
| ANNEX D1  | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR DUST MONITORING EQUIPMENT |
| ANNEX D2  | 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS                         |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ANNEX D3 | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING   |
| ANNEX D4 | METEOROLOGICAL DATA  |
| ANNEX D5 | CERTIFICATES OF THE QUALIFIED ODOUR PANELIST   |
| ANNEX D6 | ODOUR MONITORING RESULTS   |
| ANNEX D7 | THERMAL OXIDIZER, LANDFILL GAS FLARE AND LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR<br>STACK EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS                             |
| ANNEX D8 | AMBIENT VOCs, AMMONIA AND H2S MONITORING RESULTS   |
| ANNEX E  | NOISE  |
| ANNEX E1 | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE MONITORING EQUIPMENT  |
| ANNEX E2 | NOISE MONITORING RESULTS   |
| ANNEX E3 | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR NOISE MONITORING   |
| ANNEX F  | WATER QUALITY  |
| ANNEX F1 | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING<br>EQUIPMENT   |
| ANNEX F2 | SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS   |
| ANNEX F3 | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY MONITORING   |
| ANNEX F4 | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING EQUIPMENT   |
| ANNEX F5 | LEACHATE LEVELS MONITORING RESULTS   |
| ANNEX F6 | EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS  |
| ANNEX F7 | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR GROUNDWATER MONITORING EQUIPMENT  |
| ANNEX F8 | GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS   |
| ANNEX F9 | INVESTIGATION REPORTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY LIMIT EXCEEDANCE  |
| ANNEX G  | LANDFILL GAS   |
| ANNEX G1 | LANDFILL GAS MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR SERVICE VOIDS, UTILITIES AND<br>MANHOLES ALONG THE SITE BOUNDARY AND WITHIN THE SENTX SITE |
| ANNEX G2 | CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR LANDFILL GAS MONITORING EQUIPMENT   |
| ANNEX G3 | LANDFILL GAS MONITORING RESULTS  |
| ANNEX G4 | EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR LANDFILL GAS MONITORING  |
| ANNEX G5 | INVESTIGATION REPORTS OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY LIMIT EXCEEDANCE  |
| ANNEX H  | CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON EXCEEDANCES, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS,<br>NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND STATUS OF PROSECUTIONS            |
| ANNEX I  | MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT REPORTING PERIOD  |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The SENT Landfill Extension (SENTX) forms an integral part in the Strategic Plan in maintaining the continuity of landfill capacity in the Hong Kong for the cost-effective and environmentally satisfactory disposal of waste. ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) is commissioned to undertake the role of Environmental Team (ET) for the construction, operation/restoration and aftercare of SENTX Project ("the Project") in accordance with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), updated Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual, the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project taking account of the latest design and other relevant statutory requirements. The construction (not including works related to site clearance and preparation) and operation of the Project commenced on 2 January 2019 and 21 November 2021, respectively.

This Monthly EM&A report presents the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 to 30 November 2024 for the Project in accordance with the updated EM&A Manual.

## EXCEEDANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR AIR QUALITY

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for operation/restoration phase air quality monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

## EXCEEDANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR NOISE

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for operation/restoration phase noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

## EXCEEDANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR WATER QUALITY

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for operation/restoration phase water quality monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

## EXCEEDANCE OF ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR LANDFILL GAS

No exceedance of Action and Limit Levels for operation/restoration phase landfill gas monitoring was recorded in the reporting period.

## ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS, SUMMONS AND PROSECUTIONS

There were no complaints, notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

## REPORTING CHANGE

There was no reporting change in the reporting period.

## FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Potential environmental impacts arising from the upcoming construction/ operational activities in the next reporting period of December 2024 are mainly associated with dust emission from the exposed area and loading and unloading operation of dusty materials.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 BACKGROUND

The SENT Landfill Extension (SENTX) forms an integral part in the Strategic Plan in maintaining the continuity of landfill capacity in the Hong Kong for the cost-effective and environmentally satisfactory disposal of waste. The *Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report* and the associated *Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual* for the construction, operation, restoration and aftercare of the SENTX (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) have been approved under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO)* in May 2008 (Register No.: AEIAR-117/2008) (hereafter referred to as the approved EIA Report) and an Environmental Permit (EP-308/2008) (EP) was granted by the Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 5 August 2008.

Since then, applications for Variation of an Environmental Permit (No. VEP-531/2017) were submitted to EPD and the Variation of Environmental Permits (EP-308/2008/A and EP-308/2008/B) were granted on 6 January 2012 and 20 January 2017, respectively, as the Hong Kong SAR Government has decided to reduce the scale of the design scheme of SENTX assessed in the approved EIA Report and SENTX will only receive construction waste. In May 2018, a Further Environmental Permit (FEP) (FEP-01/308/2008/B) was granted to the SENTX's contractor, Green Valley Landfill, Limited (GVL). In February 2024, VEPs (EP-308/2008/C and FEP-01/308/2008/C) were granted to the Environmental Infrastructure Division of EPD and GVL, regarding updates on alternative measures to minimise surface odour emission.

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) and Meinhardt Infrastructure and Environment Limited (Meinhardt) are commissioned to undertake the roles of Environmental Team (ET) and the Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), respectively, to undertake the EM&A activities for the Project in accordance with the requirements specified in the EP, updated EM&A Manual <sup>(1)</sup>, approved EIA Report <sup>(2)</sup> taking account of the latest design and other relevant statutory requirements.

## 1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The SENTX is a piggyback landfill, occupying the southern part of the existing SENT Landfill (including its infrastructure area) and 13 ha of Tseung Kwan O (TKO) Area 137. A layout plan of the SENTX is shown in **Figure 1.1**. Under the latest design, the SENTX has a net void capacity of about 6.5 Mm<sup>3</sup> and provides an additional lifespan of about 6 years, commencing operation upon exhaustion of the SENT Landfill. The SENTX will receive construction waste only.

The key implementation milestones of the Project are indicatively summarised in **Table 1.1**. The construction works and operation of the Project commenced on 2 January 2019 and 21 November 2021, respectively.

---

<sup>(1)</sup> ERM (2018). South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension: Environmental Monitoring & Audit Manual

<sup>(2)</sup> ERM (2007). South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension – Feasibility Study: Environmental Impact Assessment Report



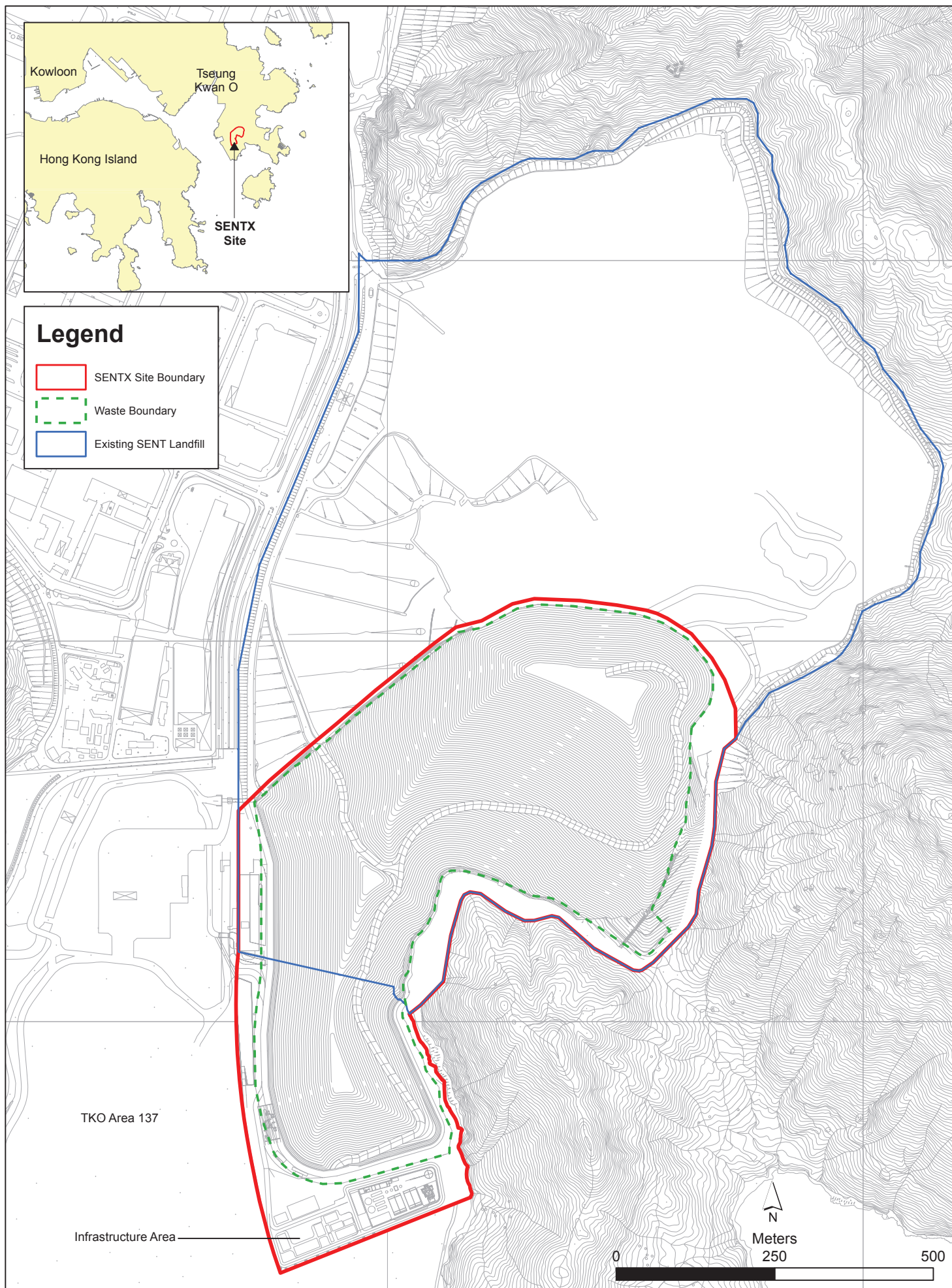


Figure 1.1

## Layout Plan of SENTX

File: T:\GIS\CONTRACT\0354924\Mxd\0354924\_Layout\_Plan\_of\_SENTX.mxd  
Date: 5/9/2018



**TABLE 1.1 ESTIMATED KEY DATES OF IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAMME**

| Key Stage of the Project                         | Indicative Date  |
|--|------------------|
| Start construction                               | 2 January 2019   |
| Commissioning of new infrastructure facilities   | 2020             |
| Demolition of existing infrastructure facilities | 2021             |
| Start waste intake at SENTX                      | 21 November 2021 |
| Estimated exhaustion date of. SENTX              | 2027             |
| End of aftercare for SENTX                       | 2059             |

The major construction works of the SENTX includes:

- Site formation at the TKO Area 137 and the existing infrastructure area at SENT Landfill;
- Construction of surface and groundwater drainage systems;
- Construction of the leachate containment and collection systems;
- Construction of new leachate and landfill gas treatment facilities, site offices, maintenance yards at the new infrastructure area;
- Construction of new pipelines to transfer the leachate and landfill gas collected from the existing SENT Landfill to the treatment facilities at the new infrastructure area;
- Construction of the site access and new waste reception facilities; and
- Demolition of the facilities at the existing SENT Landfill infrastructure area.

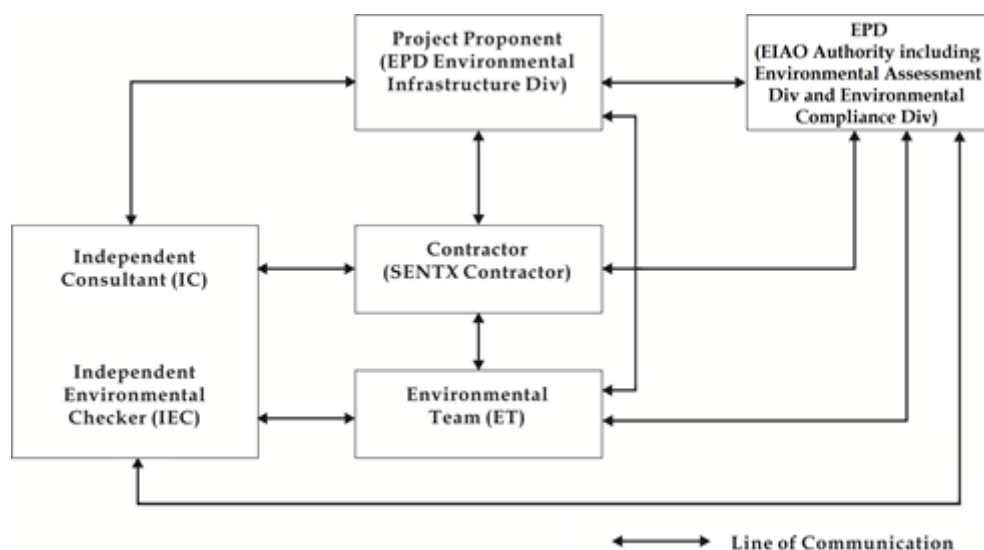
### 1.3 SCOPE OF THE EM&A REPORT

This is the Monthly EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the key findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 to 30 November 2024 for the construction and operation works.

### 1.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION

The organisation structure of the Project is presented in **Figure 1.2**.

FIGURE 1.2 ORGANISATION CHART



Contact details of the key personnel are summarised in **Table 1.2** below.

TABLE 1.2 CONTACT INFORMATION OF KEY PERSONNEL

| Party   | Position        | Name         | Telephone |
|---|-----------------|--------------|-----------|
| Contractor<br>(Green Valley Landfill Limited)   | Project Manager | Carl Lai     | 2706 8829 |
| Environmental Team (ET)<br>(ERM-Hong Kong, Limited)   | ET Leader       | Terence Fong | 2271 3156 |
| Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)<br>(Meinhardt Infrastructure and Environment Limited) | IEC             | Claudine Lee | 2859 5409 |

## 1.5 SUMMARY OF CONSTRUCTION WORKS

The programme of the construction is shown in **Annex A**. As informed by the Contractor, the major works carried out in this reporting period include:

- Maintenance and improvement of temporary surface water drainage; and
- Restoration of Phase 1 and Phase 2 slopes.

The implementation schedule of the mitigation measured recommended in the Updated EM&A Manual is presented in **Annex B**.

## 1.6 SUMMARY OF EM&A PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

The status for all environmental aspects are presented in **Table 1.3**. The EM&A requirements remained unchanged during the reporting period.

**TABLE 1.3 SUMMARY OF STATUS FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS UNDER THE UPDATED EM&A MANUAL**

| Parameters                          | Status  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Air Quality</b>                  |   |
| Baseline Monitoring                 | The results of baseline air quality monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3           |
| Impact Monitoring                   | On-going  |
| <b>Noise</b>                        |   |
| Baseline Monitoring                 | The results of baseline noise monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3  |
| Impact Monitoring                   | On-going  |
| <b>Water Quality</b>                |   |
| Baseline Monitoring                 | The results of baseline surface water quality monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3 |
| Impact Monitoring                   | On-going  |
| <b>Landfill Gas</b>                 |   |
| Impact Monitoring                   | On-going  |
| <b>Waste Management</b>             |   |
| Waste Monitoring                    | On-going  |
| <b>Landscape and Visual</b>         |   |
| Baseline Monitoring                 | The results of baseline landscape and visual monitoring were reported in Baseline Monitoring Report and submitted to EPD under EP Condition 3.3   |
| Operation Phase Audit               | On-going  |
| <b>Site Environmental Audit</b>     |   |
| Regular Site Inspection             | On-going  |
| Complaint Hotline and Email Channel | On-going  |
| Environmental Log Book              | On-going  |

Taking into account the operation works, impact monitoring of air quality, noise, water quality, landfill gas and waste management were carried out in the reporting period. The impact monitoring schedule of air quality, noise, water quality and landfill gas monitoring are provided in **Annex C**.

The EM&A programme also involved environmental site inspections and related auditing conducted by the ET for checking the implementation of the required environmental mitigation measures recommended in the approved EIA Report and relevant EP submissions. To promote



the environmental awareness and enhance the environmental performance of the contractors, environmental trainings and regular environmental management meetings were conducted during the reporting period, which are summarized as below:

- One environmental management meeting was held with the Contractor, ET, IEC and EPD on 21 November 2024; and
- Environmental toolbox trainings on Housekeeping (Material Storage) and Indoor Air Quality were provided on 19 November 2024 and 26 November 2024, respectively by the Contractor to the workers.

## 1.7 STATUS OF STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT

The status of statutory environmental compliance with the EP conditions under the EIAO, submission status under the EP and implementation status of mitigation measures are presented in **Table 1.4**.

**TABLE 1.4 STATUS OF SUBMISSIONS REQUIRED UNDER THE EP AND IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF MITIGATION MEASURES**

| EP Condition | Submission / Implementation Status                           | Status  |
|--------------|--|---|
| 2.3          | Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies       | Submitted and accepted by EPD.                                |
| 2.4          | Setting up of Community Liaison Group                        | Community Liaison Group was set up.                           |
| 2.5          | Submission of Detailed Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Report | Submitted and accepted by EPD on 10 January 2019.             |
| 2.6          | Submission of Restoration and Ecological Enhancement Plan    | Submitted to EPD on 28 June 2019.                             |
| 2.7          | Setting up of Trial Nursery                                  | Trial Nursery works was commenced on 28 August 2019.          |
| 2.8          | Advance Screen Planting                                      | Advance Screen Planting works were completed on 28 June 2019. |
| 2.9          | Provision of Multi-layer Composite Liner System              | Under implementation.   |

## 1.8 STATUS OF OTHER STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

The environmental licenses and permits (including EP, *Water Pollution Control Ordinance* (WPCO) discharge license, registration as a chemical waste producer, and construction noise permit) that are valid in the reporting period are presented in **Table 1.5**. No non-compliance with environmental statutory requirements was identified.

TABLE 1.5 STATUS OF STATUTORY ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

| Description  | Ref No.                      | Status   |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| Environmental Permit   | EP-308/2008                  | Granted on 5 August 2008                         |
| Variation of Environmental Permit                              | EP-308/2008/A                | Granted on 6 January 2012                        |
|  | EP-308/2008/B                | Granted on 20 January 2017                       |
|  | EP-308/2008/C                | Granted on 29 February 2024                      |
| Further Environmental Permit                                   | FEP-01/308/2008/B            | Granted on 16 May 2018                           |
|  | FEP-01/308/2008/C            | Granted on 29 February 2024                      |
| Water Discharge License under WPCO (Permit Holder: GVL)        | Licence No.: WT10003277-2024 | Validity from 23 August 2024 to 30 June 2026     |
| Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste             | Chit Account Number: 5001692 | Approved on 28 December 2005                     |
| Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (Permit Holder: GVL) | 5296-839-G2228-01            | Issued on 31 December 2015                       |
| Construction Noise Permit (Permit Holder: GVL)                 | GW-RE1103-24                 | Validity from 15 September 2024 to 14 March 2025 |

## 2. EM&A RESULTS

The EM&A programme for the Project required environmental monitoring for air quality, noise, water quality and landfill gas as well as environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, landfill gas, waste management, and landscape and visual impacts. The EM&A requirements and related findings for each component are summarised in the following sections.

### 2.1 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### 2.1.1 DUST MONITORING

##### 2.1.1.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, impact dust monitoring (in term of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was carried out at the four designated locations along the site boundary (i.e. AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4) during the operation/restoration phase, at a 6-day interval.

The Action and Limit Levels of the dust monitoring is provided in **Table 2.1** below.

**TABLE 2.1 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR 24-HOUR TSP**

| Monitoring Station                                  | Action Level             | Limit Level              |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| AM1 - SENTX Site Boundary (North)                   | 260 $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ | 260 $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ |
| AM2 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)          |                          |                          |
| AM3 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)         |                          |                          |
| AM4 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building) |                          |                          |

High volume air samplers (HVSs) in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 3.2.2 of the updated EM&A Manual were used to measure 24-hour TSP levels at the dust monitoring stations. The HVSs were calibrated upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals to check the validity and accuracy of the results.

The equipment used in the impact dust monitoring programme and monitoring locations are summarised in **Table 2.2** and illustrated in **Figure 2.1**, respectively. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in **Annex D1**.

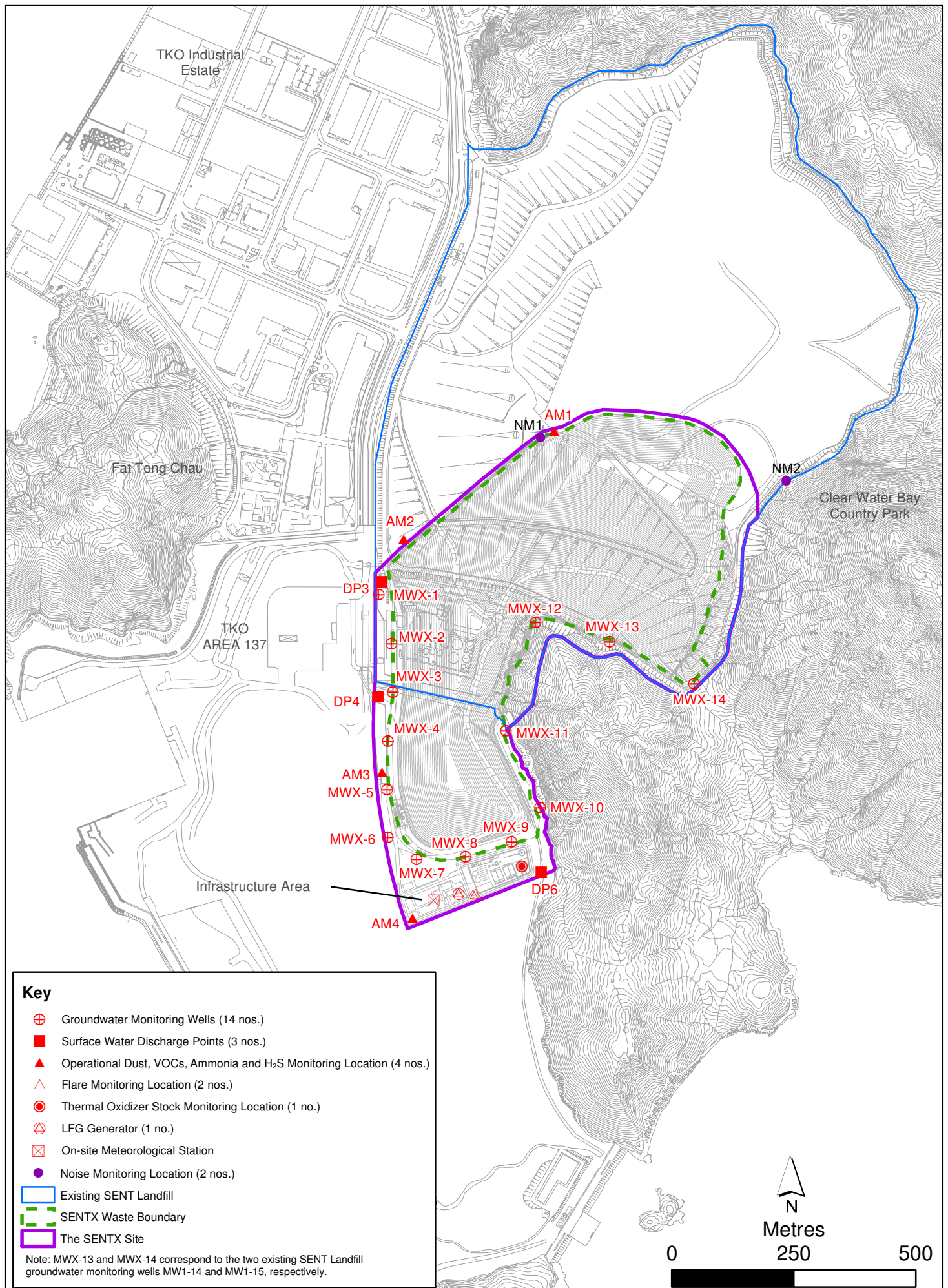


Figure 2.1

## Environmental Monitoring Locations





TABLE 2.2 DUST MONITORING DETAILS

| Monitoring Station | Location                                      | Parameter   | Frequency and Duration | Monitoring Dates          | Equipment                 |
|--------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| AM1                | SENTX Site Boundary (North)                   | 24-hour TSP | Once every 6 days      | 3, 9, 15, 21, 27 Nov 2024 | Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 3976) |
| AM2                | SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)          |             |                        |                           | Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 3573) |
| AM3                | SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)         |             |                        |                           | Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 3572) |
| AM4                | SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building) |             |                        |                           | Tisch TE-5170 (S/N: 3957) |

### 2.1.1.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for dust monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

### 2.1.1.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 2.3**. The detailed monitoring results and the graphical presentation of the 24-hour TSP results at each monitoring location are provided in **Annex D2**.

TABLE 2.3 SUMMARY OF 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

| Monitoring Station Location                         | Average 24-hr TSP Concentration ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) (Range in bracket) | Action Level ( $\mu\text{g/m}^3$ ) | Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g/m}^3$ ) |
|---|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| AM1 - SENTX Site Boundary (North)                   | 64 (21 – 145)   | 260                                | 260                               |
| AM2 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)          | 63 (30 – 111)   | 260                                | 260                               |
| AM3 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)         | 113 (31 – 184)  | 260                                | 260                               |
| AM4 - SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building) | 88 (25 – 125)   | 260                                | 260                               |

The major dust sources in the reporting period included fugitive dust emission from exposed area in SENTX as well as nearby operations of the TKO Area 137 Fill Bank.

No Action and Limit Levels exceedance was recorded for TSP monitoring in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex D3**.

#### 2.1.1.4 METEOROLOGICAL DATA

Meteorological data obtained from the SENTX on-site meteorological monitoring station was used for the dust monitoring and is shown in **Annex D4**. It is considered that meteorological data obtained at the on-site meteorological monitoring station is representative of the Project area and could be used for the operation/restoration phase dust monitoring programme for the Project.

### 2.1.2 ODOUR MONITORING

#### 2.1.2.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, odour patrol was carried out along the site boundary during the operation/ restoration phase.

During the first month of operation, daily odour patrol (3 times per day) was conducted jointly by the ET and the IEC. The odour intensity detected was based on that determined by the IEC. In addition, an independent party (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) was appointed to undertake odour patrol together with the ET and IEC three times per week. During these patrols, the odour intensity detected was based on that determined by the independent third party.

Reduction of odour monitoring frequency from Period 1 (daily, three times per day) to Period 2 (weekly) was approved by EPD on 4 February 2022. Weekly odour patrol was conducted jointly by the ET and the IEC from 10 February 2022. In addition, an independent party (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) was appointed to undertake odour patrol together with the ET and IEC once every two weeks.

Reduction of odour monitoring frequency from Period 2 (weekly) to Period 3 (monthly) was approved by EPD on 2 June 2022. Monthly odour patrol was conducted jointly by the ET and the IEC from 28 June 2022. In addition, an independent party (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.) was appointed to undertake odour patrol together with the ET and IEC quarterly. Furthermore, the odour patrol route has been reviewed against the latest construction / operation programme and approved by EPD on 17 June 2024.

The Action and Limit Levels for odour patrol is provided in **Table 2.4** below.

**TABLE 2.4 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR ODOUR PATROL**

| Parameter                                      | Action Level  | Limit Level  |
|--|---|--|
| Perceived odour intensity and odour complaints | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Odour intensity <math>\geq</math> Class 2 recorded; or</li> <li>One documented complaint received</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Odour intensity <math>\geq</math> Class 3 recorded on 2 consecutive patrol <sup>(a)</sup> <sup>(b)</sup></li> </ul> |

**Notes:**

(a) i.e. either Class 3-strong or Class 4-extreme odour intensity.

(b) The exceedances of the odour intensity do not need to be recorded at the same location.

Odour patrol was conducted by trained personnel/competent persons with a specific sensitivity to a reference odour (i.e. on reference materials n-butanol with the concentration of 50ppm in nitrogen (v/v)) in compliance with Section 3.7.2 of the updated EM&A Manual patrolling and sniffing along the SENTX Site boundary to detect any odour.

The odour monitoring programme and patrol route are summarised in **Table 2.5** and illustrated in **Figure 2.2** respectively. Copies of the certificates of the qualified odour panelist are presented in **Annex D5**.

**TABLE 2.5 ODOUR MONITORING DETAILS**

| Patrol Locations   | Parameters                                 | Patrol Frequency <sup>(a)</sup>  | Monitoring Dates   |
|--|--|--|--|
| Patrol along the SENTX Site Boundary<br>(Checkpoints OP1 – OP17) | Odour Intensity<br>(see <i>Table 2.6</i> ) | <p><u>Period 1 - First month of operation</u><br/>Daily, three times a day in the morning, afternoon and evening/night (between 18:00 and 22:00 hrs) conducted by the ET and the IEC</p> <p>Three times per week on different days conducted by an independent third party together with the ET and IEC <sup>(b)</sup></p> <p><u>Period 2 - Three months following period 1 <sup>(c)</sup></u><br/>Weekly conducted by the ET and the IEC</p> <p>Once every two weeks conducted by an independent third party together with the ET and IEC <sup>(b)</sup></p> <p><u>Period 3 - Throughout operation following period 2 <sup>(c)</sup></u><br/>Monthly conducted by the ET and the IEC</p> <p>Quarterly conducted by an independent third party together with the ET and IEC <sup>(b)</sup></p> | <p><u>Conducted by ET &amp; IEC:</u><br/>1 Nov 2024</p> <p><u>Conducted by an independent third party, ET &amp; IEC:</u><br/>-</p> |

**Notes:**

- (a) Reduction of monitoring frequency will be subject to the monitoring results to demonstrate environmentally acceptable performance.
- (b) Patrol shall be scheduled so that they are carried out together with the patrols to be carried out jointly by the ET and the IEC.
- (c) Commencement of each period will be justified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC and will be subject to agreement with the EPD (EIAO Authority) and Project Proponent.



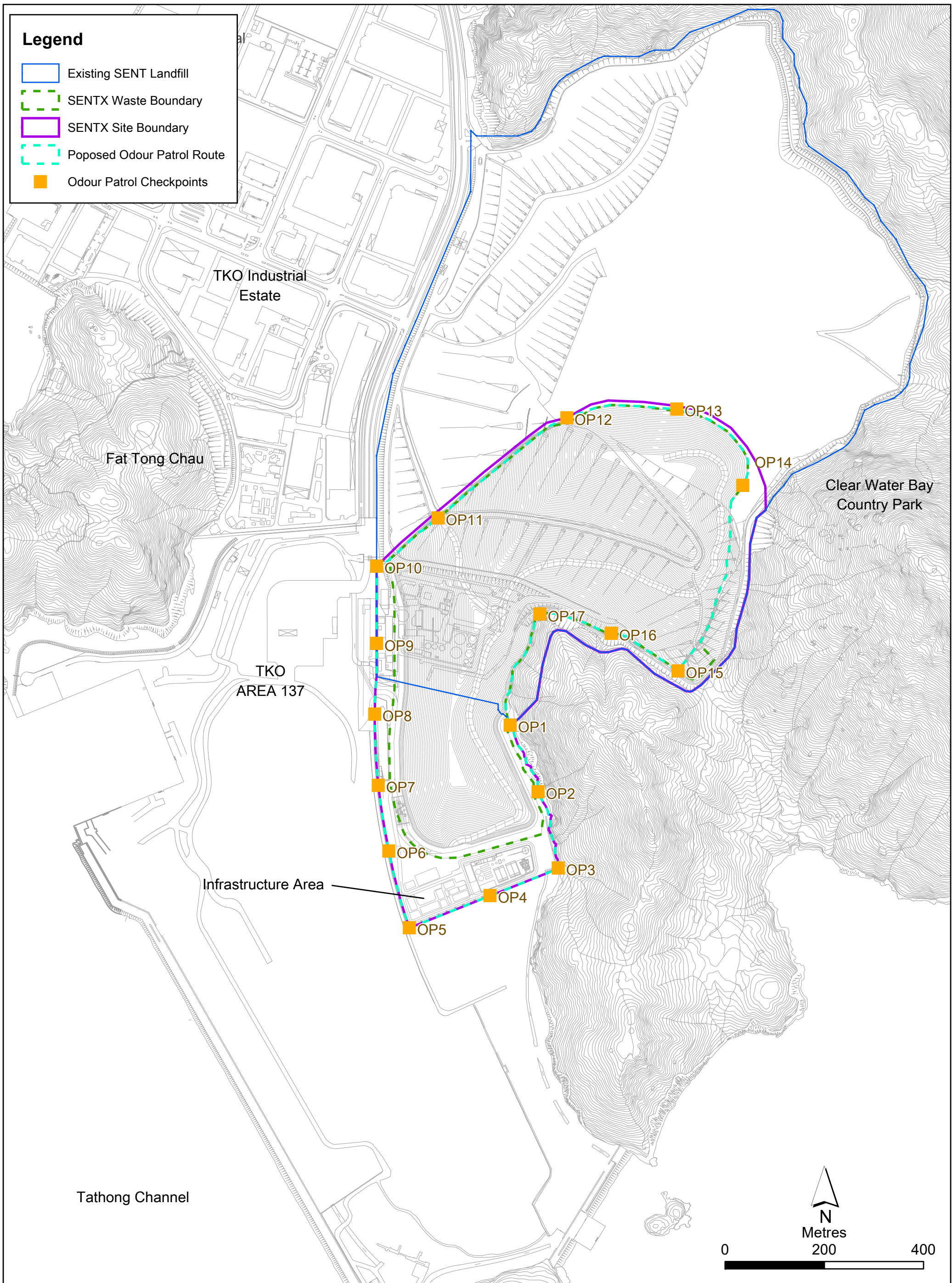


Figure 2.2

Odour Patrol Route for  
Operation/ Restoration Phase Odour Monitoring





TABLE 2.6 ODOUR INTENSITY LEVEL

| Class | Odour Intensity | Description   |
|-------|-----------------|---|
| 0     | Not Detected    | No odour perceived or an odour so weak that it cannot be easily characterised or described. |
| 1     | Slight          | Identified odour, slight  |
| 2     | Moderate        | Identified odour, moderate  |
| 3     | Strong          | Identified odour, strong  |
| 4     | Extreme         | Severe odour  |

## 2.1.2.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for odour patrol during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

## 2.1.2.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The odour monitoring results are summarised and provided in **Table 2.7** and **Annex D6**, respectively.

TABLE 2.7 SUMMARY OF ODOUR MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

| Odour Checkpoints | Odour Intensity Class | Action Level                            | Limit Level   |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| OP1               | N/A <sup>(a)</sup>    | Odour intensity $\geq$ Class 2 recorded | Odour intensity $\geq$ Class 3 recorded on 2 consecutive patrol |
| OP2               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP3               | 1                     |   |   |
| OP4               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP5               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP6               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP7               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP8               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP9               | 0                     |   |   |
| OP10              | 0                     |   |   |
| OP11              | 0                     |   |   |
| OP12              | 0                     |   |   |
| OP13              | 0                     |   |   |
| OP14              | 0                     |   |   |

| Odour Checkpoints | Odour Intensity Class | Action Level | Limit Level |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|
| OP15              | 0                     |              |             |
| OP16              | 0                     |              |             |
| OP17              | 0                     |              |             |

**Note:**

(a) OP1 is not accessible due to safety considerations.

The potential odour source in the reporting period included leachate from leachate treatment plant. All the odour monitoring results were below the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex D3**.

### 2.1.3 THERMAL OXIDISER, LANDFILL GAS FLARE AND LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR STACK EMISSION MONITORING

#### 2.1.3.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, the performance of the thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator was monitored when they are in operation. Gas samples were collected from the stack of the thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator for laboratory analysis for NO<sub>2</sub>, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, Benzene and Vinyl chloride and in-situ analysis for exhaust gas velocity at monthly interval and for laboratory analysis for non-methane organic compounds and ammonia (for thermal oxidizer only) at quarterly interval. The operating conditions of the thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator were also monitored continuously.

The Limit Levels for stack emission of the thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator are provided in **Tables 2.8 – 2.10** below.

**TABLE 2.8 LIMIT LEVELS FOR STACK EMISSION OF THE THERMAL OXIDISER**

| Parameters                   | Limit Level                                   |
|------------------------------|---|
| NO <sub>2</sub>              | 1.58 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| CO                           | 0.53 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| SO <sub>2</sub>              | 0.07 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| Benzene                      | 3.01 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>      |
| Vinyl chloride               | 2.23 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>      |
| Gas combustion temperature   | 850°C (minimum)                               |
| Exhaust gas exit temperature | 443K (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>                 |
| Exhaust gas velocity         | 7.5 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup> |

**Note:**

(a) Level under full load condition.

TABLE 2.9 LIMIT LEVELS FOR STACK EMISSION OF THE LANDFILL GAS FLARE

| Parameters                   | Limit Level                                    |
|------------------------------|--|
| NO <sub>2</sub>              | 0.97 gs <sup>-1</sup>                          |
| CO                           | 2.43 gs <sup>-1</sup>                          |
| SO <sub>2</sub>              | 0.22 gs <sup>-1</sup>                          |
| Benzene                      | 4.14 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>       |
| Vinyl chloride               | 2.60 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>       |
| Gas combustion temperature   | 815°C (minimum)                                |
| Exhaust gas exit temperature | 923 K (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>                 |
| Exhaust gas velocity         | 9.0 m s <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup> |

**Note:**

(a) Level under full load condition.

TABLE 2.10 LIMIT LEVELS FOR STACK EMISSION OF THE LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR

| Parameters                   | Limit Level                                    |
|------------------------------|--|
| NO <sub>2</sub>              | 1.91 gs <sup>-1</sup>                          |
| CO                           | 2.48 gs <sup>-1</sup>                          |
| SO <sub>2</sub>              | 0.528 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| Benzene                      | 2.47 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>       |
| Vinyl chloride               | 1.88 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>       |
| Gas combustion temperature   | 450°C (minimum)                                |
| Exhaust gas exit temperature | 723K (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>                  |
| Exhaust gas velocity         | 30.0 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup> |

**Note:**

(a) Level under full load condition.

Gas samples were collected from the centroid of the stack with stainless steel sampling probe, into inert sample containers (i.e. Canister and Tedlar Bag) and transferred to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) laboratory within 24 hours of collection for direct analysis on a gas chromatography within 48 hours after collection. The flue gas velocity of the gas stream at the exhaust of thermal oxidize was determined by S-Pitot tube during the emission sampling.

The stack emission monitoring programme and monitoring locations are summarised in **Table 2.11** and illustrated in **Figure 2.1**, respectively.

**TABLE 2.11 THERMAL OXIDISER, LANDFILL GAS FLARE AND LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR STACK EMISSION MONITORING DETAILS**

| Monitoring Location         | Parameter   | Frequency  | Monitoring Date |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Stack of Thermal Oxidiser   | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• CO</li> <li>• SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• Benzene</li> <li>• Vinyl chloride</li> </ul> In-situ analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhaust gas velocity</li> </ul> | Monthly for the first 12 months of operation and thereafter at quarterly intervals | 15 Nov 2024     |
|                             | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-methane organic compounds CO</li> </ul>  | Quarterly for the 1 <sup>st</sup> year of operation <sup>(b)</sup>                 | 15 Nov 2024     |
|                             | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ammonia</li> <li>• Gas combustion temperature</li> <li>• Exhaust temperature</li> <li>• Exhaust gas velocity <sup>(a)</sup></li> </ul>   | Quarterly  | 15 Nov 2024     |
|                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gas combustion temperature</li> <li>• Exhaust temperature</li> <li>• Exhaust gas velocity <sup>(a)</sup></li> </ul>  | Continuously   | 1 – 30 Nov 2024 |
| Stack of Landfill Gas Flare | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• CO</li> <li>• SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• Benzene</li> <li>• Vinyl chloride</li> </ul> In-situ analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exhaust gas velocity</li> </ul> | Monthly for the first 12 months of operation and thereafter at quarterly intervals | 18 Nov 2024     |
|                             | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-methane organic compounds CO</li> </ul>  | Quarterly for the 1 <sup>st</sup> year of operation <sup>(b)</sup>                 | 18 Nov 2024     |



| Monitoring Location             | Parameter   | Frequency  | Monitoring Date |
|---------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|
| Stack of Landfill Gas Flare     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gas combustion temperature</li> <li>Exhaust temperature</li> <li>Exhaust gas velocity<sup>(a)</sup></li> </ul>   | Continuously   | 1 – 30 Nov 2024 |
| Stack of Landfill Gas Generator | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>CO</li> <li>SO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>Benzene</li> <li>Vinyl chloride</li> </ul> In-situ analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exhaust gas velocity</li> </ul> | Monthly for the first 12 months of operation and thereafter at quarterly intervals | 15 Nov 2024     |
|                                 | Laboratory analysis for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-methane organic compounds</li> </ul>   | Quarterly for the 1 <sup>st</sup> year of operation <sup>(b)</sup>                 | 15 Nov 2024     |
|                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exhaust temperature</li> <li>Exhaust gas velocity<sup>(a)</sup></li> </ul>   | Continuously   | 1 – 30 Nov 2024 |

**Notes:**

- (a) The exhaust gas velocity is calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and continuous monitored gas flow and combustion temperature data.
- (b) The monitoring results are being reviewed to determine if monitoring of this parameter can be terminated upon agreement by the EIAO Authority, IEC and Project Proponent.

### 2.1.3.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

### 2.1.3.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission monitoring results and detailed continuous monitoring results are summarised in **Tables 2.12 - 2.14** and provided in **Annex D7**, respectively.

**TABLE 2.12 SUMMARY OF THERMAL OXIDISER STACK EMISSION MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Parameters                   | Monitoring Results (Range in Bracket)    | Limit Level                                   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| NO <sub>2</sub>              | 1.03 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    | 1.58 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| CO                           | 0.02 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    | 0.53 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| SO <sub>2</sub>              | <0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>                   | 0.07 gs <sup>-1</sup>                         |
| Benzene                      | <2.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> | 3.01 x 10 <sup>-2</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>      |
| Vinyl chloride               | <1.1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> | 2.23 x 10 <sup>-3</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>      |
| Non-Methane Organic Carbons  | <0.002 gs <sup>-1</sup>                  | -   |
| Ammonia                      | 0.0278 gs <sup>-1</sup>                  | - (c)   |
| Gas combustion temperature   | 901°C (896°C – 915°C)                    | 850°C (minimum)                               |
| Exhaust gas exit temperature | 1,193K (1,179K – 1,201K)                 | 443K (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>                 |
| Exhaust gas velocity         | 8.5 ms <sup>-1</sup> <sup>(b)</sup>      | 7.5 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup> |

**Notes:**

(a) Level under full load condition.

(b) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

(c) The emission limit for ammonia is under review and will be supplemented in subsequent revision.

**TABLE 2.13 SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS FLARE STACK EMISSION MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Parameters                   | Monitoring Results (Range in Bracket)                                  | Limit Level                              |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| NO <sub>2</sub>              | 0.07 gs <sup>-1</sup>  | 0.97 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| CO                           | 1.95 gs <sup>-1</sup>  | 2.43 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| SO <sub>2</sub>              | <0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>   | 0.22 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| Benzene                      | <1.39 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>                              | 4.14 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Vinyl chloride               | <1.1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>                               | 2.60 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Non-Methane Organic Carbons  | 0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>  | -  |
| Gas combustion temperature   | Flare 1: 854°C (824°C – 881°C)<br>Flare 2: 885°C (858°C – 924°C)       | 815°C (minimum)                          |
| Exhaust gas exit temperature | Flare 1: 1,110K (1,081K – 1,137K)<br>Flare 2: 1,139K (1,115K – 1,179K) | 923 K (minimum) <sup>(a)</sup>           |

| Parameters           | Monitoring Results (Range in Bracket) | Limit Level                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Exhaust gas velocity | 8.2 ms <sup>-1</sup> (b)              | 9.0 m s <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) (a) |

**Notes:**

(a) Level under full load condition.

(b) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

**TABLE 2.14 SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR STACK EMISSION MONITORING IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Parameters                   | Monitoring Results (Range in Bracket)                | Limit Level                              |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| NO <sub>2</sub>              | 0.093 gs <sup>-1</sup>                               | 1.91 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| CO                           | 1.013 gs <sup>-1</sup>                               | 2.48 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| SO <sub>2</sub>              | <0.001 gs <sup>-1</sup>                              | 0.528 gs <sup>-1</sup>                   |
| Benzene                      | 1.11 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>             | 2.47 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Vinyl chloride               | <1.11 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>            | 1.88 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Non-Methane Organic Carbons  | 0.0056 gs <sup>-1</sup>                              | -  |
| Exhaust gas exit temperature | ENGA: 880K (876K – 883K)<br>ENGB: 876K (860K – 901K) | 723K (minimum) (a)                       |
| Exhaust gas velocity         | 11.7 ms <sup>-1</sup> (b)                            | 30.0 ms <sup>-1</sup> (minimum) (a)      |

**Notes:**

(a) Level under full load condition.

(b) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission monitoring in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex D3**.

## 2.1.4 AMBIENT VOCS, AMMONIA AND H<sub>2</sub>S MONITORING

### 2.1.4.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring was carried out at the four designated locations along the site boundary (i.e. AM1, AM2, AM3 and AM4) during the operation/restoration phase, at quarterly interval.

The Limit Levels for ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring is provided in **Table 2.15** below.

**TABLE 2.15 LIMIT LEVELS FOR AMBIENT VOCS, AMMONIA AND H<sub>2</sub>S MONITORING**

| Parameters               | Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Methane                  | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    |
| Ammonia                  | 180                                  |
| H <sub>2</sub> S         | 42                                   |
| Dichlorodifluoro-methane | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    |
| Vinyl Chloride           | 26                                   |
| Methanol                 | 2,660                                |
| Ethanol                  | 19,200                               |
| Dimethylsulphide         | 8                                    |
| Carbon Disulphide        | 150                                  |
| Methylene Chloride       | 3,530                                |
| Chloroform               | 99                                   |
| Methyl propionate        | 353                                  |
| Butan-2-ol               | 667                                  |
| 1.1.1-Trichloroethane    | 5,550                                |
| 1.2-Dichloroethane       | 210                                  |
| Benzene                  | 33                                   |
| Carbon Tetrachloride     | 64                                   |
| Dipropyl ether           | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    |
| Heptane                  | 2,746                                |
| Trichloroethylene        | 5,500                                |
| Ethyl propionate         | 29                                   |
| Methyl butanoate         | 30                                   |



| Parameters              | Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Methanethiol            | 10                                   |
| Toluene                 | 1,244                                |
| Ethyl butanoate         | 71                                   |
| Propyl benzene          | 19                                   |
| Octane                  | 7,942                                |
| Propyl propionate       | 276                                  |
| 1.2-Dibromoethane (EDB) | 39                                   |
| Butyl acetate           | 7,240                                |
| Tetrachloroethylene     | 1,380                                |
| Ethyl benzene           | 738                                  |
| Nonane                  | 11,540                               |
| Ethanethiol             | 13                                   |
| Decanes                 | 3,608                                |
| Limonene                | 212                                  |
| Butyl benzene           | 47                                   |
| Undecane                | 5,562                                |
| Butanethiol             | 4                                    |
| Terpenes                | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    |
| Xylenes                 | 534                                  |
| Dichlorobenzene         | 120                                  |

**Note:**

(a) No relevant WHO/USEPA/CARB's ambient criteria, odour thresholds and WEL available.

#### 2.1.4.2 VOCs

Ambient air samples were drawn into the pre-cleaned and vacuum canister directly when the valve of the flow controller (with preset flow rate) was opened. After sampling, the valve will be closed manually and the canister with VOCs gas samples were transported for laboratory analysis.

#### 2.1.4.3 METHANE

Pre-cleaned Tedlar bag was placed in the vacuum chamber. Ambient air was collected in the Tedlar bag under the vacuum condition when the pump is switched on. The Tedlar bag was filled up to 90% of total capacity to avoid leakage and bag deformation. After sampling, pump

is switched off and the valve of Tedlar bag was closed manually. The air samples were transported back to laboratory for analysis.

#### 2.1.4.4 AMMONIA

Calibrated personal air pump was used to pump the air through a sulfuric acid-treated silica gel sorbent tube. Gaseous ammonia in air was then trapped in the sorbent tube. The tube was transported back to laboratory for analysis.

#### 2.1.4.5 H<sub>2</sub>S

H<sub>2</sub>S in air is collected in mid-get impingers by aspirating a measured volume of air through an alkaline suspension of cadmium hydroxide (as the absorbing solution). The sulphide is precipitated as cadmium sulphide to prevent air oxidation of the sulphide. Arabinogalactan is added to the cadmium hydroxide slurry prior to sampling to minimize photo-decomposition of the precipitated cadmium sulphide. The solution is transported back to laboratory for analysis.

All air samples collected for laboratory analysis were transported to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) laboratory within 24 hours and analysed within 48 hours.

The ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring programme and monitoring locations are summarised in **Table 2.16** and illustrated in **Figure 2.1**, respectively.

**TABLE 2.16 AMBIENT VOCs, AMMONIA AND H<sub>2</sub>S MONITORING DETAILS**

| Monitoring Station | Location                                      | Parameter  | Frequency | Monitoring Date |
|--------------------|---|--|-----------|-----------------|
| AM1                | SENTX Site Boundary (North)                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Methane</li> <li>• Ammonia</li> <li>• A suite of VOCs <sup>(a)</sup></li> <li>• H<sub>2</sub>S</li> </ul> | Quarterly | 15 Nov 2024     |
| AM2                | SENTX Site Boundary (West, near DP3)          |  |           |                 |
| AM3                | SENTX Site Boundary (West, near RC15)         |  |           |                 |
| AM4                | SENTX Site Boundary (West, near EPD building) |  |           |                 |

**Note:**

(a) A suite of VOCs includes:

- |                         |                     |                            |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| • Trichloroethylene     | • Butyl benzene     | • Dichlorobenzene          |
| • Vinyl chloride        | • Xylenes           | • Methyl butanoate         |
| • Methylene chloride    | • Decanes           | • Dipropyl ether           |
| • Chloroform            | • Undecane          | • Methanethiol             |
| • 1,2-dichloroethane    | • Limonene          | • Ethanethiol              |
| • 1,1,1-trichloroethane | • Terpenes          | • Butanethiol              |
| • Carbon tetrachloride  | • Ethanol           | • Methanol                 |
| • Tetrachloroethylene   | • Butan-2-ol        | • Heptanes                 |
| • 1,2-dibromoethane     | • Dimethylsulphide  | • Octanes                  |
| • Benzene               | • Methyl propionate | • Nonanes                  |
| • Toluene               | • Ethyl propionate  | • Dichlorodifluoro-methane |
| • Carbon disulphide     | • Propyl propionate |                            |
| • Propyl benzene        | • Butyl acetate     |                            |

- Ethyl benzene
- Ethyl butanoate
- Methane

#### 2.1.4.6 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

#### 2.1.4.7 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring results are summarized in **Tables 2.17** and provided in **Annex D8**.

**TABLE 2.17 SUMMARY OF AMBIENT VOCs, AMMONIA AND H<sub>2</sub>S MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Parameters               | Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) | Monitoring Results ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |                   |                   |                  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|                          |                                      | AM1   | AM2               | AM3               | AM4              |
| Ammonia                  | 180                                  | <10   | <10               | <10               | 14               |
| H <sub>2</sub> S         | 42                                   | <15   | <15               | <15               | <15              |
| Methane                  | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    | 0.00023<br>%(v/v)                           | 0.00035<br>%(v/v) | 0.00024<br>%(v/v) | 0.0002<br>%(v/v) |
| 1.1.1-Trichloroethane    | 5,550                                | <0.8  | <0.8              | <0.8              | <0.8             |
| 1.2-Dibromoethane (EDB)  | 39                                   | <1.0  | <1.0              | <1.0              | <1.0             |
| 1.2-Dichloroethane       | 210                                  | 0.4   | 0.6               | 0.6               | 0.5              |
| Benzene                  | 33                                   | <0.5  | 0.5               | 5.1               | <0.5             |
| Butan-2-ol               | 667                                  | <0.6  | <0.6              | <0.6              | <0.6             |
| Butanethiol              | 4                                    | <1.2  | <1.2              | <1.2              | <1.2             |
| Carbon Disulphide        | 150                                  | 0.6   | 0.9               | 0.6               | <0.5             |
| Carbon Tetrachloride     | 64                                   | <0.6  | <0.6              | 0.6               | <0.6             |
| Chloroform               | 99                                   | <0.8  | <0.8              | <0.8              | <0.8             |
| Decanes                  | 3,608                                | <0.7  | <0.7              | <0.7              | <0.7             |
| Dichlorobenzene          | 120                                  | <1.0  | <1.0              | <1.0              | <1.0             |
| Dichlorodifluoro-methane | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    | 1.1   | 1.4               | 2.2               | 1.4              |
| Dimethylsulphide         | 8                                    | <0.2  | <0.2              | <0.2              | <0.2             |

| Parameters          | Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) | Monitoring Results ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |      |      |      |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                     |                                      | AM1   | AM2  | AM3  | AM4  |
| Dipropyl ether      | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Limonene            | 212                                  | <0.4  | <0.4 | <0.4 | <0.4 |
| Ethanethiol         | 13                                   | <0.6  | <0.6 | <0.6 | <0.6 |
| Ethanol             | 19,200                               | 3.9   | 4.3  | 11.3 | <3.8 |
| Ethyl butanoate     | 71                                   | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Ethyl propionate    | 29                                   | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Ethyl benzene       | 738                                  | <0.5  | 1    | 0.6  | <0.5 |
| Heptane             | 2,746                                | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Methanethiol        | 10                                   | <0.4  | <0.4 | <0.4 | <0.4 |
| Methanol            | 2,660                                | 16.3  | 14.3 | 15.5 | 4.3  |
| Methyl butanoate    | 30                                   | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Methyl propionate   | 353                                  | <0.7  | <0.7 | <0.7 | <0.7 |
| Methylene Chloride  | 3,530                                | 2.8   | 4    | 3.2  | 2.2  |
| Butyl acetate       | 76                                   | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Butyl benzene       | 47                                   | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Nonane              | 11,540                               | <0.9  | <0.9 | <0.9 | <0.9 |
| Propyl benzene      | 19                                   | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Octane              | 7,942                                | <0.9  | <0.9 | <0.9 | <0.9 |
| Propyl propionate   | 276                                  | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Terpenes            | NA <sup>(a)</sup>                    | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Tetrachloroethylene | 1,380                                | 0.8   | <0.7 | <0.7 | <0.7 |
| Toluene             | 1,244                                | 2.3   | 2.9  | 2.3  | 1.7  |
| Trichloroethylene   | 5,500                                | <1.1  | <1.1 | <1.1 | <1.1 |
| Undecane            | 5,562                                | <1.2  | <1.2 | <1.2 | <1.2 |
| Vinyl Chloride      | 26                                   | <0.3  | <0.3 | <0.3 | <0.3 |
| Xylenes             | 534                                  | 0.6   | 1.9  | 0.7  | <0.5 |



| Parameters | Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) | Monitoring Results ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |     |     |     |
|------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|
|            |                                      | AM1   | AM2 | AM3 | AM4 |

**Note:**

(a) No relevant WHO/USEPA/CARB's ambient criteria and WEL available.

All ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex D3**.

## 2.2 NOISE MONITORING

### 2.2.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, noise levels at noise monitoring location NM1 and NM2 should be monitored during first 3 years of operation and during the next 3 years of operation until the completion of the Restoration phase, respectively. Impact noise monitoring was conducted weekly at the monitoring location (i.e. at NM1 before 20 November 2024; and at NM2 from 20 November 2024) to obtain one set of 30-minute measurement between 07:00 and 19:00 hours on normal weekdays.

The Action and Limit Levels for operational noise of the Project are provided in **Table 2.18** below.

**TABLE 2.18 ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS FOR OPERATIONAL NOISE**

| Time Period                   | Action Level <sup>(a)</sup>   | Limit Level <sup>(b)</sup>      |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 07:00 – 19:00 hrs on all days | When one documented complaint is received from any one of the noise sensitive receivers (NSRs)<br><br>or<br><br>75 dB(A) recorded at the monitoring station | 65 dB(A) at NSRs <sup>(c)</sup> |
| 19:00 – 23:00 hrs on all days |   | 65 dB(A) at NSRs <sup>(c)</sup> |
| 23:00 – 07:00 hrs on all days |   | 55 dB(A) at NSRs <sup>(c)</sup> |

**Notes:**

- (a) 75dB(A) along and at about 100m from the SENTX site boundary was set as the Action Level.
- (b) Limits specified in the GW-TM and IND-TM for construction and operational noise, respectively.
- (c) Limit Level only apply to operational noise without road traffic and construction activities noise.

Noise monitoring was performed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066) using sound level meter at the designated monitoring station NM1 (see **Figure 2.1**) in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the updated EM&A Manual. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meter at a known sound pressure level. Details of the deployed equipment are provided in **Table 2.19**. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in **Annex E1**.

TABLE 2.19 NOISE MONITORING DETAILS

| Monitoring Station | Location                    | Parameter  | Frequency and Duration                                    | Monitoring Dates   | Equipment  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------|--|
| NM1                | SENTX Site Boundary (North) | L <sub>eq</sub> (30 min) measurement between 07:00 and 19:00 hours | Once per week for 30 mins during operation of the Project | 4, 11, 18 Nov 2024 | Sound Level Meter:<br>Rion NL-52 (S/N: 01010406) |
| NM2                | SENTX Site Boundary (East)  | on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday)                            |   | 28 Nov 2024        | Acoustic Calibrator:<br>CAL200 (S/N: 11333)      |

## 2.2.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for noise monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

## 2.2.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

A total of 4 impact noise monitoring events were scheduled during the reporting period. Results for noise monitoring are summarised in **Table 2.20**. The monitoring results and the graphical presentation of the data are provided in **Annex E2**.

TABLE 2.20 SUMMARY OF OPERATION NOISE MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

| Monitoring Station | Measured Noise Level L <sub>eq</sub> (30 min), dB(A) |             |                        |
|--------------------|--|-------------|------------------------|
|                    | Average  | Range       | Action and Limit Level |
| NM1                | 54.5   | 50.8 – 58.5 | 75                     |
| NM2                | 46.2   | -           | 75                     |

Major noise sources identified during the noise monitoring included noise from operations of the SENTX and the TKO Area 137 Fill Bank, aircrafts and insects at NM1 and noise from aircrafts at NM2.

No Action and Limit Levels exceedance was recorded for operation noise monitoring in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex E3**.

## 2.3 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### 2.3.1 SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING

#### 2.3.1.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, impact surface water quality monitoring was carried out at the three designated surface water discharge points (i.e. DP3, DP4 and DP6)

at monthly intervals during operation/ restoration phase to ensure that the SENTX will not cause adverse water quality impact.

The parameters as listed in **Table 2.22** were determined by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066).

The Limit Levels of the surface water quality impact monitoring are provided in **Table 2.21**.

**TABLE 2.21 LIMIT LEVELS FOR SURFACE WATER QUALITY**

| Parameters           | Limit Level |
|----------------------|-------------|
| <b>DP3</b>           |             |
| Ammoniacal-nitrogen  | > 0.5 mg/L  |
| COD                  | > 80 mg/L   |
| SS                   | > 30 mg/L   |
| <b>DP4 &amp; DP6</b> |             |
| Ammoniacal-nitrogen  | > 7.1 mg/L  |
| COD                  | > 30 mg/L   |
| SS                   | > 20 mg/L   |

**Note:**

The limit levels specified for other parameters in *Table 10a of the Technical Memorandum Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters* shall also be followed.

The locations of the monitoring stations for the Project are shown in **Figure 2.1**. All *in situ* monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the surface water quality monitoring programme. Calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement according to the instruction manual of the equipment model. Details of the equipment used in the impact surface water quality monitoring works are provided in **Table 2.22**. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in **Annex F1**.

TABLE 2.22 IMPACT SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING DETAILS

| Monitoring Station | Location                          | Frequency | Monitoring Dates | Parameter   |   | Equipment                    |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|---|------------------------------|
| DP3                | Surface water discharge point DP3 | Monthly   | 8 Nov 2024       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• pH</li><li>• Electrical conductivity (EC)</li><li>• DO</li><li>• SS</li><li>• COD</li><li>• BOD<sub>5</sub></li><li>• TOC</li><li>• Ammoniacal-nitrogen</li><li>• Nitrate-nitrogen</li><li>• Nitrite-nitrogen</li><li>• TKN</li><li>• TN</li><li>• Phosphate</li><li>• Sulphate</li><li>• Sulphide</li><li>• Carbonate</li><li>• Oil &amp; Grease</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Bicarbonate</li><li>• Chloride</li><li>• Sodium</li><li>• Potassium</li><li>• Calcium</li><li>• Magnesium</li><li>• Nickel</li><li>• Manganese</li><li>• Chromium</li><li>• Cadmium</li><li>• Copper</li><li>• Lead</li><li>• Iron</li><li>• Zinc</li><li>• Mercury</li><li>• Boron</li></ul> | Horiba U-52G (S/N: NVAE08GT) |
| DP4                | Surface water discharge point DP4 |           |                  |   |   |                              |
| DP6                | Surface water discharge point DP6 |           |                  |   |   |                              |

### 2.3.1.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for surface water quality monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

### 2.3.1.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

One monitoring event for impact surface water quality monitoring was scheduled at all designated monitoring stations during the reporting period. However, sampling could not be carried out on 8 November 2024 due to insufficient flow. Details of impact water quality monitoring event are provided in **Annex F2**.

No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the event and action plan presented in **Annex F3**.

## 2.3.2 LEACHATE MONITORING

### 2.3.2.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual, continuous monitoring of leachate level and monthly monitoring of effluent quality were carried out during the operation/ restoration phase.

Reduction of effluent monitoring frequency (dry season) (from daily to monthly) was approved by EPD on 22 March 2022. Monthly effluent quality monitoring (dry season) shall be conducted from 23 March 2022. The reduction of effluent monitoring frequency (wet season) (from daily to monthly) was approved by EPD on 2 August 2022. Monthly effluent quality monitoring (wet season) shall be conducted from 3 August 2022.



Temperature, pH and volume of the effluent discharged from the leachate treatment plant were measured in-situ whereas the parameters as listed in **Table 2.24** were determined by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066).

The Limit Levels of the leachate monitoring are provided in **Table 2.23**.

**TABLE 2.23 LIMIT LEVELS FOR LEACHATE LEVELS AND EFFLUENT QUALITY**

| Parameters                              | Limit Level  |
|---|--|
| <b>Leachate Levels</b>                  |  |
| Leachate levels above the basal liner   | 1 m above the primary liner of the leachate containment system |
| <b>Effluent Quality</b>                 |  |
| Temperature                             | > 43 °C  |
| pH Value                                | 6 – 10   |
| Volume Discharged                       | >2,000 m <sup>3</sup>  |
| Suspended Solids (SS)                   | > 800 mg/L   |
| Phosphate                               | > 25 mg/L  |
| Sulphate                                | > 800 mg/L   |
| Total Inorganic Nitrogen <sup>(a)</sup> | > 100 mg/L   |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD)         | > 800 mg/L   |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)            | > 2,000 mg/L   |
| Oil & Grease                            | > 20 mg/L  |
| Boron                                   | > 7,000 µg/L   |
| Iron                                    | > 5 mg/L   |
| Cadmium                                 | > 1 µg/L   |
| Chromium                                | > 300 µg/L   |
| Copper                                  | > 1,000 µg/L   |
| Nickel                                  | > 700 µg/L   |
| Zinc                                    | > 700 µg/L   |

**Note:**

(a) Total Inorganic Nitrogen include Ammoniacal-nitrogen, Nitrite-nitrogen and Nitrate-nitrogen.

All *in situ* monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the leachate quality monitoring programme. Details of the equipment used are provided in **Table 2.24**. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in **Annex F4**.

TABLE 2.24 LEACHATE LEVELS AND EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING DETAILS

| Location                              | Frequency   | Parameter   | Monitoring Dates | Equipment                     |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Leachate levels above the basal liner | Continuous  | Leachate Levels   | 1 – 30 Nov 2024  | Pairs of pressure transducers |
| Effluent discharged from LTP          | Daily for the first 3 months upon full operation of the LTP at wet season (Apr to Sep) and dry season (Oct to Mar), respectively and reduce to monthly thereafter subject to the monitoring results of the first 3 months for each season and agreement with the EIAO Authority, IEC and IC. <sup>(a)</sup> | <i>On-site Measurements:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Volume</li> <li>• pH</li> <li>• Temperature</li> </ul> <i>Laboratory analysis:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Suspended Solids</li> <li>• COD</li> <li>• BOD<sub>5</sub></li> <li>• TOC</li> <li>• Ammoniacal-nitrogen</li> <li>• Nitrate-nitrogen</li> <li>• Nitrite-nitrogen</li> <li>• Total Nitrogen</li> <li>• Sulphate</li> <li>• Phosphate</li> <li>• Oil &amp; Grease</li> <li>• Alkalinity</li> <li>• Chloride</li> <li>• Calcium</li> <li>• Potassium</li> <li>• Magnesium</li> <li>• Iron</li> <li>• Zinc</li> <li>• Copper</li> <li>• Chromium</li> <li>• Nickel</li> <li>• Cadmium</li> <li>• Boron</li> </ul> | 7 Nov 2024       | Lutron PH-208 (S/N: TF64331)  |

**Note:**

(a) Reduction of monitoring frequency will be subject to the monitoring results to demonstrate environmentally acceptable performance.

## 2.3.2.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for leachate monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

## 2.3.2.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The leachate levels and effluent quality monitoring results are summarised in **Table 2.25** and **Table 2.26**, respectively. The detailed monitoring results are provided in **Annex F5** and **Annex F6**, respectively.

TABLE 2.25 SUMMARY OF LEACHATE LEVELS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

| Monitoring Location           | Average Leachate Head Levels (cm) (Range in Bracket) | Limit Level (cm) |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Pump Station No. 1X (Cell 1X) |  |                  |
| Meter No. X-1                 | 109 (93 – 119)                                       | >178             |
| Meter No. X-2                 | 115 (108 – 119)                                      |                  |
| Average                       | 112 (104 – 119)                                      |                  |
| Pump Station No. 2X (Cell 2X) |  |                  |
| Meter No. X-3                 | 111 (106 – 115)                                      | >180             |
| Meter No. X-4                 | 108 (95 – 146)                                       |                  |
| Average                       | 109 (101 – 130)                                      |                  |
| Pump Station No. 3X (Cell 3X) |  |                  |
| Meter No. X-5                 | 112 (97 – 119)                                       | > 175            |
| Meter No. X-6                 | 112 (93 – 119)                                       |                  |
| Average                       | 112 (95 – 119)                                       |                  |
| Pump Station No. 4X (Cell 4X) |  |                  |
| Meter No. X-7                 | 112 (98 – 140)                                       | > 186            |
| Meter No. X-8                 | 112 (98 – 144)                                       |                  |
| Average                       | 112 (98 – 142)                                       |                  |

**TABLE 2.26 SUMMARY OF EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Parameters                              |                | Monitoring Results | Limit Level           |
|---|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Effluent Discharged from LTP</b>     |                |                    |                       |
| Temperature                             | °C             | 27.7               | > 43 °C               |
| pH Value                                | pH unit        | 8.5                | 6 – 10                |
| Volume Discharged                       | m <sup>3</sup> | 1,290              | >2,000 m <sup>3</sup> |
| Suspended Solids (SS)                   | mg/L           | 42.6               | > 800 mg/L            |
| Phosphate                               | mg/L           | 2.96               | > 25 mg/L             |
| Sulphate                                | mg/L           | 177                | > 800 mg/L            |
| Total Inorganic Nitrogen <sup>(a)</sup> | mg/L           | 57.5               | > 100 mg/L            |
| BOD                                     | mg/L           | 14                 | > 800 mg/L            |
| COD                                     | mg/L           | 810                | > 2,000 mg/L          |
| Oil & Grease                            | mg/L           | <5                 | > 20 mg/L             |
| Boron                                   | µg/L           | 6310               | > 7,000 µg/L          |
| Iron                                    | mg/L           | 1.38               | > 5 mg/L              |
| Cadmium                                 | µg/L           | <1.0               | > 1 µg/L              |
| Chromium                                | µg/L           | 106                | > 300 µg/L            |
| Copper                                  | µg/L           | <10                | > 1,000 µg/L          |
| Nickel                                  | µg/L           | 103                | > 700 µg/L            |
| Zinc                                    | µg/L           | 36                 | > 700 µg/L            |

**Note:**

(a) Total Inorganic Nitrogen include Ammoniacal-nitrogen, Nitrite-nitrogen and Nitrate-nitrogen.

All leachate levels and effluent quality monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex F3**.

### 2.3.3 GROUNDWATER MONITORING

#### 2.3.3.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project with incorporation of the proposed updates under the Amendment Summary approved by EPD on 15 June 2020, groundwater monitoring was carried out at 14 perimeter groundwater monitoring wells (including 3 up-gradient wells and 11 down-gradient wells) (i.e. MWX-1 to MWX-14) to monitor the

groundwater quality and level of the perimeter groundwater monitoring wells at monthly interval.

The Limit Levels for groundwater quality is provided in **Table 2.27** below.

**TABLE 2.27 LIMIT LEVELS FOR GROUNDWATER QUALITY**

| Location | Limit Levels                              |                           |
|----------|---|---------------------------|
|          | Ammoniacal-nitrogen (mg L <sup>-1</sup> ) | COD (mg L <sup>-1</sup> ) |
| MWX-1    | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-2    | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-3    | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-4    | 7.63                                      | 36                        |
| MWX-5    | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-6    | 5.00                                      | 46                        |
| MWX-7    | 6.55                                      | 36                        |
| MWX-8    | 15.85                                     | 50                        |
| MWX-9    | 7.30                                      | 71                        |
| MWX-10   | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-11   | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-12   | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-13   | 5.00                                      | 30                        |
| MWX-14   | 5.00                                      | 30                        |

A bladder pump with Teflon sampling tube and adjustable discharge rates was used for purging and taking of groundwater sample from the monitoring wells. Filtered groundwater samples were collected by connecting a disposable in-line filter system to the tubing of the sampling pump, prior to storage and analysis by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 066). A portable dip meter with 5mm accuracy was used for measurement of groundwater level at each well. The dip meter has an audio indicator of the water level and was checked before use.

The measurements of pH and electrical conductivity (EC) were undertaken *in situ*. *In situ* monitoring instruments in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 4.3.2 of the updated EM&A Manual were used to undertake the groundwater quality monitoring for the Project. Details of the equipment used and the monitoring locations are summarised in **Table 2.28** and illustrated in **Figure 2.1**, respectively. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in **Annex F7**.



TABLE 2.28 GROUNDWATER MONITORING DETAILS

| Location   | Frequency | Parameter  |   | Monitoring Dates | Equipment                    |
|--|-----------|--|---|------------------|------------------------------|
| All groundwater monitoring wells (MWX-1 to MWX-14) | Monthly   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water level</li> <li>pH</li> <li>EC</li> <li>COD</li> <li>BOD5</li> <li>TOC</li> <li>Ammoniacal-nitrogen</li> <li>Nitrate-nitrogen</li> <li>Nitrite-nitrogen</li> <li>TKN</li> <li>TN</li> <li>Sulphate</li> <li>Sulphide</li> <li>Carbonate</li> <li>Bicarbonate</li> <li>Phosphate</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chloride</li> <li>Sodium</li> <li>Potassium</li> <li>Calcium</li> <li>Magnesium</li> <li>Nickel</li> <li>Manganese</li> <li>Chromium</li> <li>Cadmium</li> <li>Copper</li> <li>Lead</li> <li>Iron</li> <li>Zinc</li> <li>Mercury</li> <li>Boron</li> </ul> | 5 Nov 2024       | Horiba U-52G (S/N: NVAE08GT) |

### 2.3.3.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for groundwater quality monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

### 2.3.3.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The groundwater quality monitoring results and detailed monitoring results are summarised in **Table 2.29** and provided in **Annex F8**, respectively.

TABLE 2.29 SUMMARY OF GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD

| Location | Ammoniacal-nitrogen (mg L <sup>-1</sup> ) |              | COD (mg L <sup>-1</sup> ) |              |
|----------|---|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|          | Monitoring Results                        | Limit Levels | Monitoring Results        | Limit Levels |
| MWX-1    | 0.03                                      | 5.00         | 5                         | 30           |
| MWX-2    | 0.05                                      | 5.00         | 4                         | 30           |
| MWX-3    | 1.61                                      | 5.00         | 22                        | 30           |
| MWX-4    | 1.81                                      | 7.63         | 19                        | 36           |
| MWX-5    | 1.32                                      | 5.00         | 21                        | 30           |
| MWX-6    | 3.3                                       | 5.00         | 44                        | 46           |
| MWX-7    | 1.94                                      | 6.55         | 22                        | 36           |
| MWX-8    | 4.26                                      | 15.85        | 32                        | 50           |

|        |                    |      |                    |    |
|--------|--------------------|------|--------------------|----|
| MWX-9  | 0.33               | 7.30 | <20                | 71 |
| MWX-10 | N/A <sup>(a)</sup> | 5.00 | N/A <sup>(a)</sup> | 30 |
| MWX-11 | N/A <sup>(b)</sup> | 5.00 | N/A <sup>(b)</sup> | 30 |
| MWX-12 | <0.01              | 5.00 | 4                  | 30 |
| MWX-13 | 0.2                | 5.00 | 5                  | 30 |
| MWX-14 | <0.01              | 5.00 | 4                  | 30 |

**Note:**

(a) Monitoring well MWX-10 is under maintenance.

(b) Monitoring well MWX-11 is not accessible due to the safety considerations.

All the groundwater monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex F3**.

## 2.4 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

### 2.4.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, landfill gas monitoring was carried out at the perimeter of the waste boundary (monitoring wells), area between the SENTX Site boundary and the waste boundary (surface emission), occupied on-site building, service voids, utilities pit and manholes in the vicinity of the SENTX (build-up of landfill gas) during the operation/restoration phase.

The Limit Levels for landfill gas monitoring is provided in **Table 2.30** below.

**TABLE 2.30 LIMIT LEVELS FOR LANDFILL GAS CONSTITUENTS**

| Parameters   | Monitoring Location | Limit Level (% (v/v)) |                |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Perimeter Landfill Gas Monitoring Wells <sup>(a)</sup> |                     |                       |                |
| Methane & Carbon Dioxide                               |                     | Methane               | Carbon Dioxide |
|  | LFG1                | 1.0                   | 3.2            |
|  | LFG2                | 1.0                   | 4.3            |
|  | LFG3                | 1.0                   | 6.3            |
|  | LFG4                | 1.0                   | 7.0            |
|  | LFG5                | 1.0                   | 3.4            |
|  | LFG6                | 1.0                   | 9.1            |
|  | LFG7                | 1.0                   | 1.5            |
|  | LFG8                | 12.6                  | 2.4            |
|  | LFG9                | 2.5                   | 1.7            |
|  | LFG10               | 3.5                   | 1.6            |
|  | LFG11               | 3.0                   | 2.0            |
|  | LFG12               | 13.2                  | 1.5            |

| Parameters | Monitoring Location | Limit Level (% (v/v)) |      |
|------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------|
|            | LFG13               | 22.5                  | 2.7  |
|            | LFG14               | 5.2                   | 1.8  |
|            | LFG15               | 18.2                  | 2.0  |
|            | LFG16               | 1.0                   | 2.0  |
|            | LFG17               | 17.8                  | 2.4  |
|            | LFG18               | 2.3                   | 2.1  |
|            | LFG19               | 6.3                   | 3.1  |
|            | LFG20               | 1.0                   | 4.6  |
|            | LFG21               | 1.0                   | 4.8  |
|            | LFG22               | 1.0                   | 4.0  |
|            | LFG23               | 1.0                   | 10.3 |
|            | LFG24               | 1.0                   | 4.7  |
|            | GP1                 | 1.0                   | 10.6 |
|            | GP2 (shallow)       | 1.0                   | 11.4 |
|            | GP2 (deep)          | 1.0                   | 10.4 |
|            | GP3 (shallow)       | 1.0                   | 6.9  |
|            | GP3 (deep)          | 1.0                   | 5.6  |
|            | GP4 (shallow)       | 1.0                   | 11.6 |
|            | GP4 (deep)          | 1.0                   | 7.7  |
|            | GP5 (shallow)       | 1.0                   | 10.8 |
|            | GP5 (deep)          | 1.0                   | 7.5  |
|            | GP6                 | 1.0                   | 8.4  |
|            | GP7                 | 1.0                   | 4.5  |
|            | GP12                | 1.0                   | 2.3  |
|            | GP15                | 1.0                   | 2.2  |
|            | P7                  | 1.0                   | 2.5  |
|            | P8                  | 1.0                   | 1.7  |
|            | P9                  | 1.0                   | 2.7  |

#### Service Voids, Utilities Pits and Manholes

|                            |  |              |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|
| Methane (or flammable gas) | Service voids, utilities pits and manholes | 1% by volume |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|

#### Permanent Gas Monitoring System

|                            |                                 |                        |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Methane (or flammable gas) | Permanent Gas Monitoring System | 1% by volume (20% LEL) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|

#### Area Between the SENTX Site Boundary and Waste Boundary (Surface Emission)

| Parameters    | Monitoring Location                                 | Limit Level (% (v/v)) |
|---------------|---|-----------------------|
| Flammable gas | Area between SENTX site boundary and waste boundary | 30 ppm                |

**Note:**

- (a) Limit Levels established based on the pre-operation phase baseline and additional landfill gas monitoring results in the Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report.

Gas analysers in compliance with the specifications listed under Section 5.4.1 of the updated EM&A Manual were used to monitor the gas parameters at the landfill gas monitoring wells, service voids, utilities pits and manholes. The gas analyser was calibrated by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS at yearly intervals and checked before use to ensure the validity and accuracy of the results. A portable dip meter was used to monitor the water level in the monitoring wells.

Permanent gas monitoring systems with pre-set alarm levels for methane at 20% lower explosive limit (LEL, equivalent to 1% methane gas (v/v)) were installed and operated in all occupied on-site buildings at SENTX. A central control panel is equipped to alert site personnel when the gas concentration at any detector reaches the alarm level.

The equipment used in the landfill gas monitoring programme is summarised in **Table 2.31**. The landfill gas monitoring locations for perimeter landfill gas monitoring wells, flammable gas surface emission survey route and service voids, utilities and manholes along the Site boundary are illustrated in **Figures 2.3-2.4** and **Annex G1**, respectively. Copies of the calibration certificates for the equipment are presented in **Annex G2**. The flammable gas surface emission survey route has been reviewed and updated against the latest construction/operation programme and approved by EPD on 17 June 2024.

**TABLE 2.31 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING DETAILS**

| Monitoring Location   | Frequency  | Parameter   | Monitoring Dates | Equipment                       |
|---|------------|---|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Perimeter landfill gas monitoring wells (LFG1 to LFG24, P7 to P9, GP1 to GP7, GP12 and GP15)          | Monthly    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Methane</li> <li>Carbon dioxide</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Atmospheric pressure</li> </ul> | 7 Nov 2024       | GA5000 (S/N: G507306)           |
| Service voids, utilities and manholes along the Site boundary and within the SENTX Site (UU1 to UU28) | Monthly    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Methane</li> <li>Carbon dioxide</li> <li>Oxygen</li> </ul>                               | 7 Nov 2024       | GA5000 (S/N: G507306)           |
| Permanent gas monitoring system in all occupied on-site buildings                                     | Continuous | Methane (or flammable gas) by permanent gas monitoring system   | 1 – 30 Nov 2024  | Permanent gas monitoring system |
| Areas between the SENTX Site boundary and the waste boundary and location of vegetation stress        | Quarterly  | Flammable gas emitted from the ground surface   | 18 Nov 2024      | GMI Leak Surveyor (S/N: 554846) |



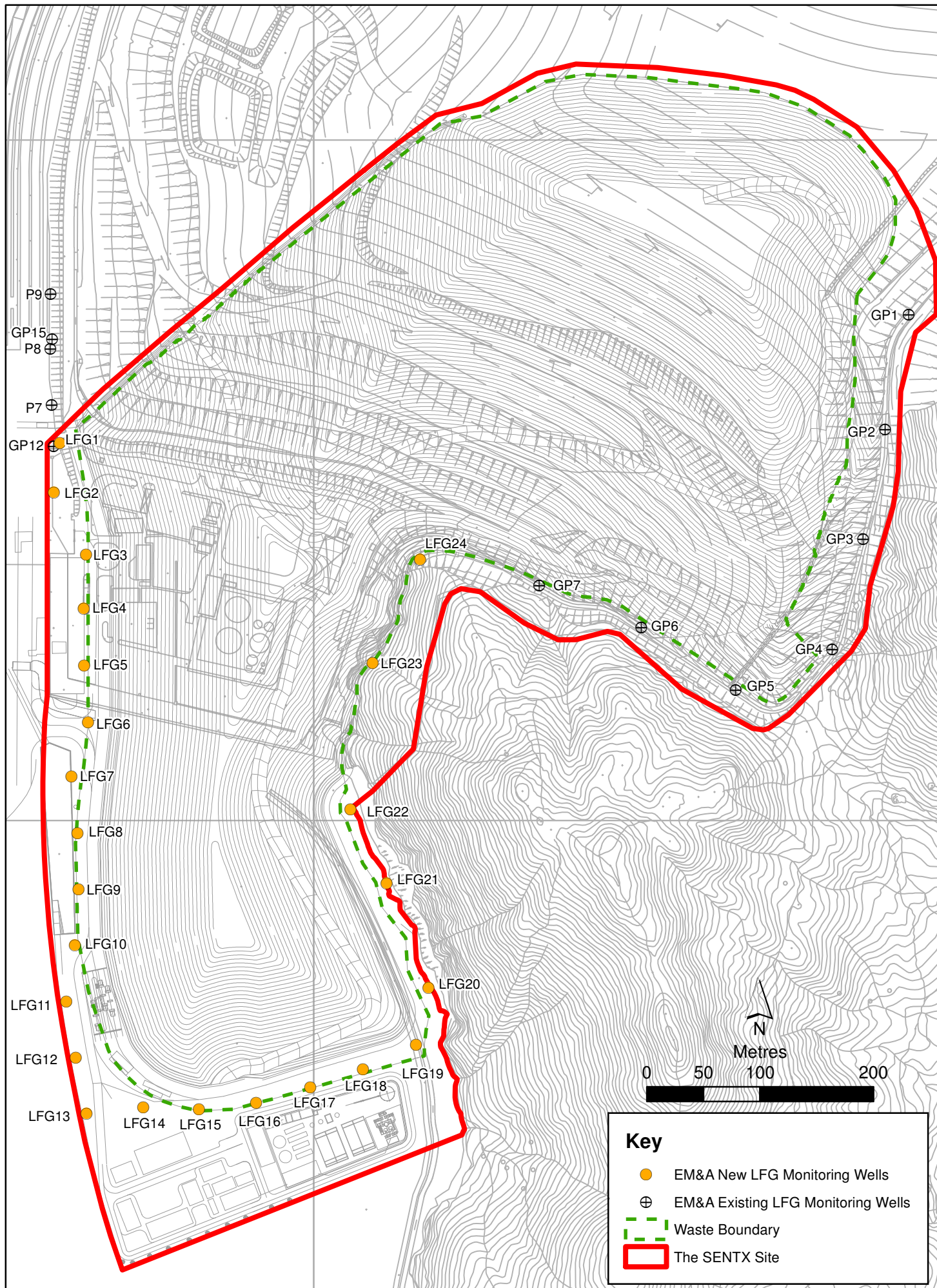


Figure 2.3

### Location of Landfill Gas Monitoring Wells

File: T:\GIS\CONTRACT\0465169\mxd\0465169\_Landfill\_Gas\_Monitoring\_Wells.mxd  
Date: 20/11/2019





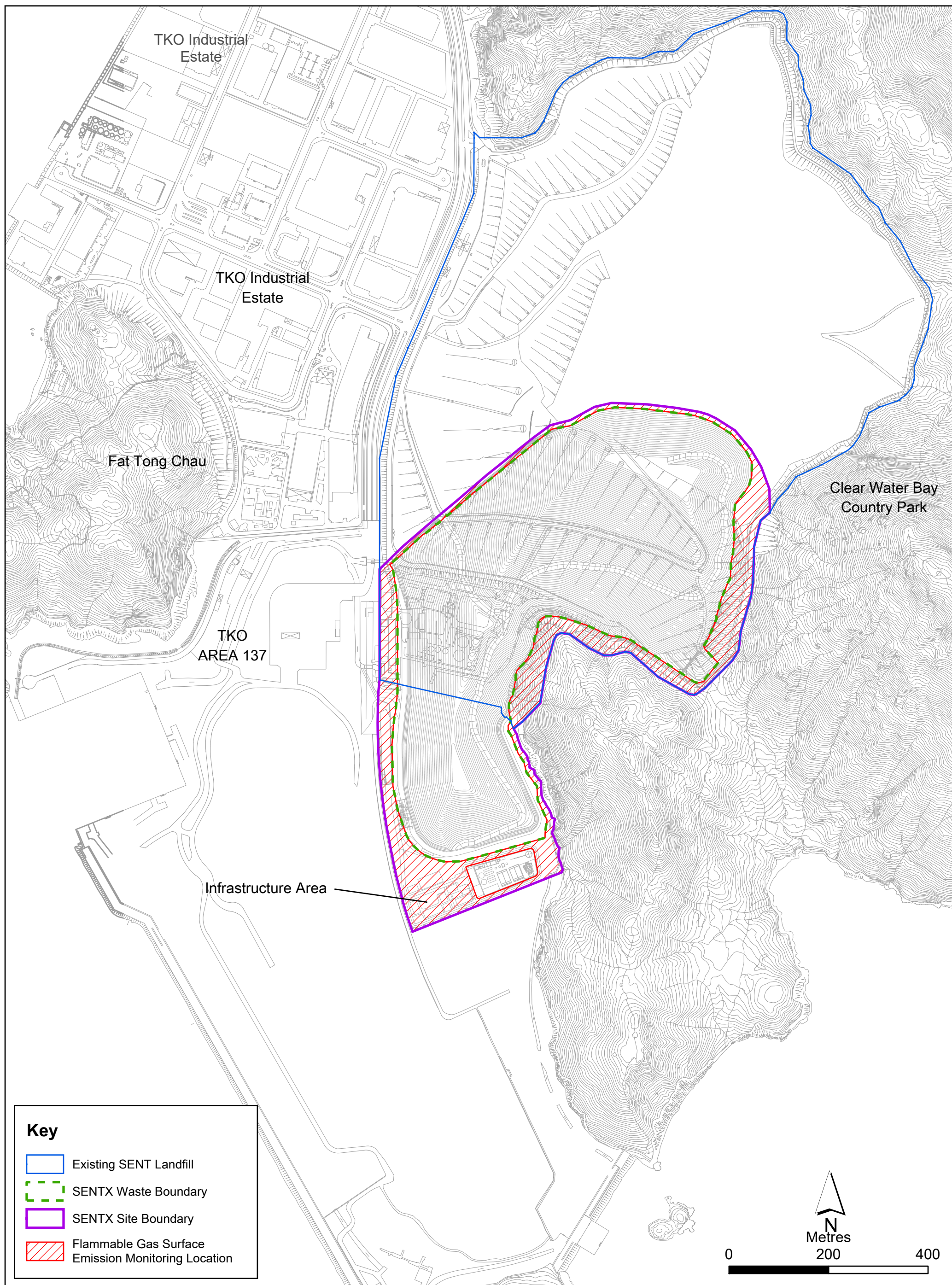


Figure 2.4

## Flammable Gas Surface Emission Survey Location



| Monitoring Location   | Frequency | Parameter   | Monitoring Dates | Equipment                         |
|---|-----------|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Bulk gas sampling at least 2 of the perimeters LFG monitoring wells | Quarterly | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Methane</li> <li>Carbon dioxide</li> <li>Oxygen</li> <li>Nitrogen</li> <li>Carbon monoxide</li> <li>Other flammable gas</li> </ul> | 7 Nov 2024       | Gas sampling pump and Tedlar bags |

#### 2.4.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE REPORTING MONTH

The schedule for landfill gas monitoring during the reporting period is provided in **Annex C**.

#### 2.4.3 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The landfill gas monitoring results are summarised and provided in **Tables 2.32 - 2.35** and **Annex G3**, respectively.

**TABLE 2.32 SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING RESULTS AT PERIMETER LFG MONITORING WELLS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Location | Methane (% (v/v))  |                  | Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v)) |                  |
|----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|          | Monitoring Results | Limit Levels (a) | Monitoring Results       | Limit Levels (a) |
| LFG1     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.8                      | 3.2              |
| LFG2     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.7                      | 4.3              |
| LFG3     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 6.3              |
| LFG4     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 7.0              |
| LFG5     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 3.4              |
| LFG6     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 9.1              |
| LFG7     | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 1.5              |
| LFG8     | 0.0                | 12.6             | 0.1                      | 2.4              |
| LFG9     | 0.0                | 2.5              | 0.0                      | 1.7              |
| LFG10    | 0.0                | 3.5              | 0.0                      | 1.6              |
| LFG11    | 0.0                | 3.0              | 0.0                      | 2.0              |
| LFG12    | 0.0                | 13.2             | 0.7                      | 1.5              |
| LFG13    | 13.0               | 22.5             | 0.2                      | 2.7              |
| LFG14    | 0.0                | 5.2              | 0.1                      | 1.8              |
| LFG15    | 0.0                | 18.2             | 0.1                      | 2.0              |
| LFG16    | 0.0                | 1.0              | 1.6                      | 2.0              |
| LFG17    | 0.0                | 17.8             | 1.6                      | 2.4              |

| Location      | Methane (% (v/v))  |                  | Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v)) |                  |
|---------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|               | Monitoring Results | Limit Levels (a) | Monitoring Results       | Limit Levels (a) |
| LFG18         | 0.0                | 2.3              | 2.0                      | 2.1              |
| LFG19         | 0.0                | 6.3              | 0.1                      | 3.1              |
| LFG20         | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 4.6              |
| LFG21         | N/A <sup>(b)</sup> | 1.0              | N/A <sup>(b)</sup>       | 4.8              |
| LFG22         | N/A <sup>(b)</sup> | 1.0              | N/A <sup>(b)</sup>       | 4.0              |
| LFG23         | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 10.3             |
| LFG24         | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 4.7              |
| GP1           | 0.3                | 1.0              | 7.9                      | 10.6             |
| GP2 (shallow) | 0.3                | 1.0              | 0.6                      | 11.4             |
| GP2 (deep)    | 0.3                | 1.0              | 0.9                      | 10.4             |
| GP3 (shallow) | 0.2                | 1.0              | 0.4                      | 6.9              |
| GP3 (deep)    | 0.2                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 5.6              |
| GP4 (shallow) | 0.1                | 1.0              | 0.5                      | 11.6             |
| GP4 (deep)    | 0.1                | 1.0              | 0.4                      | 7.7              |
| GP5 (shallow) | 0.1                | 1.0              | 3.8                      | 10.8             |
| GP5 (deep)    | 0.1                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 7.5              |
| GP6           | 0.1                | 1.0              | 2.1                      | 8.4              |
| GP7           | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 4.5              |
| GP12          | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.1                      | 2.3              |
| GP15          | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 2.2              |
| P7            | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 2.5              |
| P8            | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 1.7              |
| P9            | 0.0                | 1.0              | 0.0                      | 2.7              |

**Notes:**

- (a) Limit Levels established based on the pre-operation phase baseline and additional landfill gas monitoring results in the Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report.
- (b) Monitoring well LFG21 and LFG22 are not accessible due to the safety considerations.

**TABLE 2.33 SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING RESULTS AT SERVICE VOIDS, UTILITIES PITS AND MANHOLES IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Location | Methane (% (v/v))   |              |
|----------|---|--------------|
|          | Monitoring Results  | Limit Levels |
| UU01     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU02     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU03     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work | 1.0          |
| UU04     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU05     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU06     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU07     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU08     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU09     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU10     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU11     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU12     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work | 1.0          |
| UU13     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU14     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU15     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU16     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU17     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work | 1.0          |
| UU18     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work | 1.0          |
| UU19     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work | 1.0          |
| UU20     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU21     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU22     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU23     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU24     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU25     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU26     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU27     | 0.0   | 1.0          |
| UU28     | 0.0   | 1.0          |

**TABLE 2.34 SUMMARY OF LANDFILL GAS BULK SAMPLING MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| Parameters                | Limit Level (LFG2) <sup>(a)</sup> | LFG4   | Limit Level (LFG8) <sup>(a)</sup> | LFG6   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Methane (% (v/v))         | 1.0                               | <0.020 | 12.6                              | <0.020 |
| Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v))  | 4.3                               | 0.063  | 2.4                               | 0.128  |
| Oxygen (% (v/v))          | -                                 | 20.5   | -                                 | 20.3   |
| Nitrogen (% (v/v))        | -                                 | 76.4   | -                                 | 76.5   |
| Carbon Monoxide (% (v/v)) | -                                 | <0.020 | -                                 | <0.020 |
| Hydrogen (% (v/v))        | -                                 | <0.020 | -                                 | <0.020 |
| Ethane (ppmv)             | -                                 | <1.0   | -                                 | <1.0   |
| Propane (ppmv)            | -                                 | <1.0   | -                                 | <1.0   |
| Butane (ppmv)             | -                                 | <1.0   | -                                 | <1.0   |

**Note:**

(a) Limit Levels established based on the pre-operation phase baseline and additional landfill gas monitoring results in the Pre-operation Baseline Monitoring Report.

**TABLE 2.35 SUMMARY OF FLAMMABLE GAS SURFACE EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS IN THE REPORTING PERIOD**

| GPS Coordinates<br>Latitude (N) | Longitude (E) | Monitoring<br>Results (ppm) | Limit Level (ppm) |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 22°16'32"                       | 114°16'44"    | 18                          | 30                |
| 22°16'33"                       | 114°16'41"    | 12                          |                   |
| 22°16'33"                       | 114°16'37"    | 13                          |                   |
| 22°16'28"                       | 114°16'35"    | 7                           |                   |
| 22°16'21"                       | 114°16'37"    | 8                           |                   |
| 22°16'17"                       | 114°16'33"    | 10                          |                   |

The alarm of the permanent gas monitoring systems with pre-set levels for methane at 20% lower explosive limit (LEL, equivalent to 1% methane gas (v/v)) was not triggered at all occupied on-site buildings at SENTX in November 2024.

All the landfill gas monitoring results were below the Limit Levels in the reporting period. No action is thus required to be undertaken in accordance with the Event and Action Plan presented in **Annex G4**.



## 2.5 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MONITORING

### 2.5.1 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

According to the updated EM&A Manual of the Project, the monthly landscape and visual audit was conducted on 26 November 2024 to monitor the implementation of the landscape and visual mitigation measures during operation/ restoration phase.

All relevant environmental mitigation measures listed in the approved EIA Report and the updated EM&A Manual and their implementation status are summarized in **Annex B**.

### 2.5.2 RESULTS AND OBSERVATIONS

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures as stated in the approved EIA Report and the EM&A Manual.

Regarding the landscape and visual audit, the Contractor was reminded to maintain the advance screen planting works regularly to ensure effective screening of views of project works from the High Junk Peak Trail.

## 2.6 EM&A SITE INSPECTION

Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis with the Contractor, IEC and EPD to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures under the Project. In the reporting period, 4 site inspections were carried out on 7, 15, 21 and 28 November 2024.

Key observations during the site inspections are summarised in **Table 2.36**.

**TABLE 2.36 KEY OBSERVATIONS IDENTIFIED DURING THE SITE INSPECTION IN THIS REPORTING MONTH**

| Inspection Date  | Environmental Observations and Recommendations  |
|------------------|---|
| 7 November 2024  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated at X10 channel near DP3 regularly to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The Contractor shall remove the deposited silt and grit accumulated at DP4 sediment pit regularly to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> </ul>   |
| 15 November 2024 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated at DP3 sediment pit regularly to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The Contractor shall remove the deposited silt and grit accumulated at X10 channel near DP3 regularly to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The Contractor shall compact/remove the stockpiles near X10 channel to minimise the generation of high SS runoff and dust impact.</li> <li>The Contractor shall remove the deposited silt and grit accumulated at DP4 sediment pit to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The Contractor shall review the treatment capacity of the Wetseps at DP4 to ensure all surface water is treated before discharge.</li> </ul> |
| 21 November 2024 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall continue to remove the deposited silt and grit accumulated at DP4 sediment pit to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The Contractor shall clean up the oil spillage near DP4 and handle the clean-up materials as chemicals waste.</li> </ul>   |

| Inspection Date  | Environmental Observations and Recommendations  |
|------------------|---|
|                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall remove the stagnant water and chemicals in the drip trays of Wetseps near DP4 and handle the clean-up materials as chemical waste.</li> </ul>   |
| 28 November 2024 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Contractor shall remove the fallen leaves accumulated at DP3 sediment pit to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The Contractor shall remove the general refuse accumulated at X10 channel to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> <li>The contractor shall remove the deposited silt and grits accumulated at DP4 sediment pit to ensure it is functioning properly at all times.</li> </ul> |

The Contractor has rectified all the observations identified during environmental site inspections in the reporting period. Key environmental deficiencies identified and the corresponding rectification actions are presented in **Table 2.37**.

**TABLE 2.37 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL DEFICIENCIES IDENTIFIED AND CORRESPONDING RECTIFICATION ACTIONS**

| Deficiencies                                | Rectifications Implemented  | Proposed Additional Control Measures  |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Surface Water</b>                        |   |   |
| Intercepting channels & drainage system     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reviewed drainage plan.</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Addition of channels.</li> <li>Expedite the construction of permanent sediment trap and discharge culverts.</li> </ul> |
| DP channels (design & regular silt removal) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Carried out regular maintenance and cleaning of channels.</li> <li>DP4 channel: Area near the channel was paved with concrete and a bund was built.</li> <li>DP6 channel: Gravel piles on the channel were covered with concrete which serve as blocks for running water and to divide the channel into several sections. A pump was placed in the water zone in the upstream section to pump water to the Wetsep for treatment prior to the discharge to the last section before the weir plate.</li> <li>DP6: Pipes through the gravel piles between different channel sections were covered with geotextiles to block debris and silt.</li> </ul> | N.A.  |

| Deficiencies                             | Rectifications Implemented   | Proposed Additional Control Measures   |
|--|--|--|
| Stockpiles & exposed soil                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installed silt fencing near surface water channel along DP6 channel.</li> </ul>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improve soil covering.</li> <li>Compaction and cover for stockpiles and soil slopes.</li> </ul> |
| Wetsep (treatment capacity & number)     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reviewed Wetsep capacity.</li> <li>Chemicals dosage of the Wetsep was increased to enhance the efficiency.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Install additional Wetsep.</li> </ul>   |
| Backflow / ponding during heavy rainfall | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Raised with EPD (LDG) and CEDD.</li> </ul>  | N.A.   |

## 2.7 WASTE MANAGEMENT STATUS

The Contractor has registered as chemical waste producer under the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.

As informed by the Contractor, waste generated during this reporting period include mainly chemical waste. Reference has been made to the waste flow table prepared by the Contractor. The quantities of different types of wastes and imported fill materials are summarized in **Table 2.38**.

**TABLE 2.38 QUANTITIES OF DIFFERENT WASTE GENERATED AND IMPORTED FILL MATERIALS**

| Month /Year   | Inert C&D Materials <sup>(a)</sup> (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | Imported Fill (in '000kg) <sup>(b)</sup> | Inert Construction Waste Re-used (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | Non-inert Construction Waste <sup>(c)</sup> (in '000m <sup>3</sup> ) | Recyclable Materials <sup>(d)</sup> (in '000kg) | Yard Waste (in '000kg) |      | Chemical Wastes (in '000kg) |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|---|------------------------|------|-----------------------------|
|               |   |  |   |  |   | Y Park                 | SENT |                             |
| 1 – 30 Nov 24 | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0  | 0   | 0                      | 0    | 0.80                        |

**Notes:**

- (a) Inert construction wastes include hard rock and large broken concrete, and materials disposed as public fill. Density assumption: 1.6 (kg/L) for public fill.
- (b) Imported fill refers to materials generated from other project for on-site reuse.
- (c) Non-inert construction wastes include general refuse disposed at landfill. Density assumption: 0.9 (kg/L) for general refuse.
- (d) Recyclable materials include metals, paper, cardboard, plastics and others.

## 2.8 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

A summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is presented in **Annex B**. The necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly for the Project.

## 2.9 SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCES OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY PERFORMANCE LIMIT

The operation/ restoration phase air quality, noise, water quality and landfill gas monitoring results complied with the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period.

Cumulative statistics on exceedances is provided in **Annex H**.

## 2.10 SUMMARY OF COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

There were no complaints, notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

Statistics on complaints, notifications of summons, successful prosecutions are summarised in **Annex H**.

### 3. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

#### 3.1 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE COMING MONTH

As informed by the Contractor, the major works for the Project in December 2024 will be:

- Maintenance and improvement of temporary surface water drainage; and
- Restoration of Phase 1 and Phase 2 slopes.

#### 3.2 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above upcoming construction activities in the next reporting period of December 2024 are mainly associated with dust emission from the exposed area and loading and unloading operation of dusty materials.

#### 3.3 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE COMING MONTH

The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in December 2024 is provided in **Annex I**.

## 4. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

This EM&A Report presents the findings of the EM&A activities undertaken during the period from 1 to 30 November 2024 in accordance with the updated EM&A Manual and the requirements of the Environmental Permit (*EP-308/2008/C*).

Air quality (24-hour TSP, odour, thermal oxidiser, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission), noise, water quality (surface water, leachate and groundwater) and landfill gas monitoring were carried out in the reporting period. Results for air quality (TSP, Odour, thermal oxidizer, landfill gas flare and landfill gas generator stack emission), noise and water quality (surface water and leachate) complied with the Action and Limit Levels in the reporting period.

Environmental site inspections were carried out during the reporting period. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

There were no complaints, notification of summons or prosecution recorded in the reporting period.

The ET will keep track on the construction and operation/restoration works to confirm compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.





ANNEX A

WORK PROGRAMME

# SENTX - Construction Programme

Updated on 30 Nov 2024

| Task Name                     | 2023 |    |    |    | 2024 |    |    |    |
|-------------------------------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|
|                               | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 |
| <b>Phase 1 Restoration</b>    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Subgrade soil + Liner         |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Cover Soil                    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Above Cap Gas pipe + Drainage |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Landscape                     |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| <b>Phase 2 Restoration</b>    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Subgrade soil + Liner         |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Cover Soil                    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Above Cap Gas pipe + Drainage |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |
| Landscape                     |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |



## ANNEX B

## ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

## ANNEX B ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

| EIA Ref.                         | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures               | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks                                      |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|                                  |          |  |  |  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |  |
| Air Quality – Construction Phase |          |  |  |  |                               |   |   |     |   |  |  |
| 4.8.1                            | AQ1      | <u>Blasting</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The area within 30m of the blasting area will be wetted prior to blasting.</li><li>Blasting will not be carried out when the strong wind signal or tropical cyclone warning signal No. 3 or higher is hoisted, unless this is with the express prior permission of the Commissioner of Mines.</li><li>loose material and stones in the Site will be removed prior to the blast operation</li><li>During blasting, blast nets, screens and other protective covers will be used to prevent the projection of flying</li></ul> | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | Blasting area and 30m of blasting area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations      | Not applicable. Blasting is not required in the latest landfill design |

(1) D=Design; C=Construction; O/R=Operation/Restoration; A=Aftercare

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures    | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                                       | Implementation Status and Remarks   |
|----------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|          |          |  |  |                             |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
|          |          | fragments and material resulting from blasting   |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   |  |   |
| 4.8.1    | AQ2      | <u>Rock Drilling</u><br>Watering will be carried out at the rock drilling activities to avoid fugitive dust emissions.   | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | Rock drilling area          | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i>                                     | Not applicable. Rock drilling is not required in the latest landfill design |
| 4.8.1    | AQ3      | <u>Site Access Road</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The main haul road will be kept clear of dusty materials or sprayed with water.</li> <li>The main haul road will be paved with aggregate or gravel.</li> <li>Vehicle speed will be limited to 10kph.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | Main haul road              | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i><br><i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i> | Reminder was given to the Contractor  |
| 4.8.1    | AQ4      | <u>Stockpiling of Dusty Materials</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any stockpile of dusty materials will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and three sides or sprayed</li> </ul>                                  | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i>                                     | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures    | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                             | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                             |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | with water so as to ensure that the entire surface is wet.   |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   | HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4  |                                   |
| 4.8.1    | AQ5      | <u>Loading, unloading or transfer of dusty materials</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All dusty materials will be sprayed with water immediately prior to any loading, unloading or transfer operation so as to maintain the dusty material wet.</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations<br><br>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4 | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.1    | AQ6      | <u>Site Boundary and Entrance</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where a site boundary adjoins a road, street, service lane or other area accessible to the public, hoarding of height not less than 2.4m from ground level will be provided along the entire length of that portion of the site boundary except for the site entrance or exit.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | Site boundary and entrance  | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations<br><br>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4 | Not applicable                    |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures    | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                                       | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                             |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 4.8.1    | AQ7      | <u>Excavation Works</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Working area of any excavation or earth moving operation will be sprayed with water immediately before, during and immediately after the operation so as to ensure that the entire surface is wet.</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i><br><i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i> | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.1    | AQ8      | <u>Building Demolition</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The area where the demolition works are planned to take place will be sprayed with water immediately prior to, during and immediately after the demolition activities.</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed will be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads or street.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i><br><i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i> | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures                 | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                                       | Implementation Status and Remarks  |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|          |          |   |  |  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |  |
| 4.8.1    | AQ9      | <u>Construction of the Superstructure of Building</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground level up to the highest level of the scaffolding.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | All construction works area              | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulations</i><br><i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i> | Implemented  |
| 4.8.1    | AQ10     | Should a stone crushing plant be needed on site, the control measures recommended in the <i>Best Practicable Means Requirement for Mineral Works (Stone Crushing Plants) BPM 11/1</i> should be implemented.  | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | Stone crushing plant/ construction phase | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>Best Practicable Means Requirement for Mineral Works (Stone Crushing Plants) BPM 11/1</i>     | Not applicable. Stone crushing plant is not required in the latest landfill design |
| 4.8.1    | AQ11     | Good site practices such as regular maintenance and checking of the diesel powered mechanical equipment will be adopted to avoid any black smoke emissions and to minimize  | To minimise potential dust nuisance                              | All construction works area              | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>   | Implemented  |

| EIA Ref.   | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address             | Location of the Measures                            | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks  |
|--|----------|--|--|---|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|  |          |  |  |   |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |  |
|  |          | gaseous emissions.   |  |   |                               |   |   |     |   |  |  |
| 4.10.1   | AQ12     | Dust monitoring once every 6 days  | Ensure the dust generated from the project meets the air quality requirement | At monitoring locations shown in <i>Figure 3.2a</i> | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                           | Implemented  |
| <b>Air Quality – Operation, Restoration and Aftercare Phases</b> |          |  |  |   |                               |   |   |     |   |  |  |
| 4.8.2  | AQ13     | <u>Odour</u><br>• Enclosing the weighbridge area   | To minimise odour nuisance   | Weighbridge area                                    | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, enclosing the weighbridge area is not necessary |
| 4.8.2  | AQ14     | • Providing a vehicle washing facility before the exit of SENTX and providing sufficient signage to remind RCV drivers to pass through the facility before leaving SENTX | To minimise odour nuisance   | Vehicle washing facility                            | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Implemented  |
| 4.8.2  | AQ15     | • Reminding the RCV drivers to empty the liquor collection sump and close the valve before leaving   | To minimise odour nuisance   | Tipping face  | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only, which   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |  |
|          |          | the tipping face   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  | is relatively dry, the amount of liquor generated is expected to minimal   |
| 4.8.2    | AQ16     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Washing down the area where spillage of RCV liquor is discovered promptly</li> </ul>  | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only, which is relatively dry, the amount of liquor generated is expected to minimal. |
| 4.8.2    | AQ17     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reminding operators to properly maintain their RCVs and ensure that liquor does not leak from the vehicles</li> </ul>   | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only, which is relatively dry, the amount of liquor generated is expected to minimal. |
| 4.8.2    | AQ18     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation of landfill gas control system to enhance collection of landfill gas from the waste mass and hence minimise odour associated with fugitive landfill gas emissions</li> </ul> | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   | ✓ | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Implemented  |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks  |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|                               |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |  |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ19     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Progressive restoration of the areas which reach the finished profile (a final capping system including an impermeable liner will be put in place) and installation of a permanent landfill gas extraction system</li> </ul> | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Implemented  |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ20     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installing deodorizers along the site boundary adjacent to the ASRs</li> </ul>   | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | SENTX Site boundary      | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, installation of deodorizers is not necessary. |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ21     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erecting a vertical barrier, wall or structure softened by planting rows of trees/shrubs or landscape feature along the site boundary, particularly in the areas near the ASRs</li> </ul>                                    | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | SENTX Site boundary      | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Implemented  |
| 4.8.2 and SENTX latest design | AQ22     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintaining the size of the active tipping face not greater than 1,200 m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>  | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Active tipping face      | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Implemented  |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks                             |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|                               |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ23     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promptly covering the MSW with soil or selected inert materials to control odour emissions</li> </ul>  | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Active tipping face      | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. SENTX will not receive MSW.                   |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ24     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintaining the size of the special waste trench not greater than 6m (l) × 2.5m (w)</li> </ul>   | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Special waste trench     | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. SENTX will not have any special waste trench. |
| 4.8.2 and SENTX latest design | AQ25     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Covering daily covered area with a tarpaulin sheet or 300mm of soil after the landfill operating hours</li> </ul>  | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Daily covered area       | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Implemented   |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ26     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Covering special waste trench with 600 mm of soil and an impervious liner after 5 pm</li> </ul>  | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Special waste trench     | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. SENTX will not have any special waste trench. |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ27     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Covering the non-active tipping face with 600mm of soil and an impermeable liner (on top of the intermediate cover), which will not only control odour emissions from landfilled waste but also enhance landfill gas extraction by the landfill gas extraction system</li> </ul> | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Intermediate cover       | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Implemented   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures                     | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks  |
|----------|----------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|
|          |          |  |  |  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |  |
| 4.8.2    | AQ28     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Applying deodorizers or odour suppression agents to control odour emissions from the active tipping face and special waste trench, if any, through spraying or fogging equipment</li> </ul>   | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Active tipping face and special waste trench | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, installation of deodorizers is not necessary. Moreover, SENTX will not have any special waste trench. |
| 4.8.2    | AQ29     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing a mobile cover with retractable or suitable opening to cover up the opening of the special waste trench except during waste deposition and a suitable odour removal unit. The mobile cover should be equipped with powered extraction and suitable odour removal unit for purifying the trapped gas inside the trench before release into the atmosphere</li> </ul> | To minimise odour nuisance                                       | Special waste trench                         | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Not Applicable. SENTX will not have any special waste trench.  |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address        | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks   |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|                               |          |   |   |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
| 4.8.2 and SENTX latest design | AQ30     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing a thermal oxidizer for the leachate treatment plant</li> </ul>   | To minimise odour nuisance as a result of breakdown of thermal oxidizer | Leachate treatment plant | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   | ✓ | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Implemented   |
| 4.8.2 and SENTX latest design | AQ31     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enclosing all the leachate storage and treatment tanks (except for the Sequential Batch Reactor (SBR) or Membrane Bioreactor (MBR) tanks) and diverting the exhaust air from these tanks to a thermal oxidizer or flare to avoid potential odour emissions from the LTP</li> </ul> | To minimise odour nuisance  | Leachate treatment plant | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   | ✓ | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Implemented   |
| 4.8.2                         | AQ32     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rescheduling of waste filling activities on-site by avoiding waste filling activities carrying out at the northern area of the site in the summer months between July to November</li> </ul>   | To minimise odour nuisance  | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                                     | Not Applicable. As SENTX will receive construction waste only which is significantly less odorous, rescheduling of waste filling activities is not necessary. |
| 4.8.2 and SENTX latest design | AQ33     | <u>Dust, Gaseous Emission and LFG including Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)</u>   | To minimise dust nuisance   | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | <i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>                           | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Keeping the main haul road to the waste filling area wet by regular watering;</li> </ul>                     |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 4.8.2    | AQ34     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Compacting the exposed daily and intermediate covered areas well to avoid fugitive dust emission;</li> </ul> | To minimise dust nuisance  | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4                                  | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.2    | AQ35     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Limiting the vehicle speed within SENTX site boundary;</li> </ul>  | To minimise dust nuisance  | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4                                  | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.2    | AQ36     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing vehicle washing bay to avoid vehicles carrying dust to public roads;</li> </ul>                    | To minimise dust nuisance  | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4                                  | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.2    | AQ37     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Switching off the engine when the diesel-driven equipment is idling;</li> </ul>                              | To minimise gaseous emissions                                    | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | -  | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.2    | AQ38     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintaining the construction equipment properly to avoid any black smoke emissions;</li> </ul>               | To minimise gaseous emissions                                    | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | -  | Implemented                       |
| 4.8.2    | AQ39     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing sufficient underground landfill gas collection system to capture the landfill gas</li> </ul>       | To minimise gaseous emissions,                                   | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address               | Location of the Measures                             | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?   | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | generated as much as possible; and  | including LFG and VOCs   |  |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 4.8.2    | AQ40     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Periodic inspections of the final cover should be undertaken to ensure that the capping layer is in good conditions at all times.</li> </ul> | To minimise gaseous emissions, including LFG and VOCs                          | SENTX Site   | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>   | Implemented                       |
| 4.10.2   | AQ41     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of ambient TSP once every 6 days</li> </ul>   | Ensure the dust emission from the project meets the dust requirement           | At monitoring locations shown in <i>Figure 11.3a</i> | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ | ✓   |   | <i>HKAQO and EIAO-TM Annex 4</i>   | Implemented                       |
| 4.10.2   | AQ42     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of ambient VOCs, ammonia and H<sub>2</sub>S, quarterly</li> </ul>   | Ensure the gaseous emission from the project meets the air quality requirement | At monitoring locations shown in <i>Figure 11.3a</i> | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | Odour thresholds or 1% of Occupational Exposure Limit (OEL) as stipulated in the "UK Health and Safety Executive (HSE) EH 40/05 Occupational Exposure Limits", whichever is lower. | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                       | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address               | Location of the Measures  | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |                  | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|---|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                |          |  |  |   |                               | D   | C | O/R | A                |  |                                   |
| 4.10.2 and SENTX latest design | AQ43     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of parameters for thermal oxidizer, flares and generator in accordance with requirements stated in Tables 3.4a, 3.5a and 3.6a of the EM&amp;A Manual respectively.</li> </ul>  | Ensure the gaseous emission from the project meets the air quality requirement | At the flares and thermal oxidizer stacks when they are in operation  | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ <sup>(2)</sup> | Emission Limits specified in Contract                      | Implemented                       |
| 4.10.2                         | AQ44     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To confirm design assumption of ammonia, it is recommended that the ammonia concentration in the flue gas of the thermal oxidiser be monitored during the commissioning stage of the thermal oxidiser. If required, an emission standard will be set for ammonia for the thermal oxidiser based on the monitoring results. If no ammonia is detected in the flue gas during the decommissioning stage, the monitoring of ammonia in the flue gas</li> </ul> | Ensure the gaseous emission from the project meets the air quality requirement | At the thermal oxidizer stack during commissioning . If ammonia is detected during commissioning stage, the monitoring will continue. | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |                  | Emission Limits determined during commissioning stage      | Implemented                       |

<sup>(2)</sup> For LFG flare and LFG generator only.



| EIA Ref.                          | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address       | Location of the Measures                        | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|-----------------------------------|----------|--|--|---|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                   |          |  |  |   |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|                                   |          | of the thermal oxidiser could be discontinued.   |  |   |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 4.10.2 and SENTX latest design    | AQ45     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Odour patrol in accordance with requirements stated in Table 3.7a of the EM&amp;A Manual.</li> </ul>  | Ensure the odour emission from the project meets the odour requirement | Along SENTX Site boundary                       | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 4  | Implemented                       |
| 4.10.2                            | AQ46     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of meteorological station, continuously</li> </ul>   | Collect site specific meteorological data                              | At meteorological station shown in Figure 11.3a | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ | ✓   | ✓ | -  | Implemented                       |
| <b>Noise – Construction Phase</b> |          |  |  |   |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 5.7.1                             | N1       | Adopt good site practice listed below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program;</li> <li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilized and will be properly maintained during the construction program;</li> <li>Mobile plant, if any, will be sited as far from NSRs as</li> </ul> | To minimise potential construction noise nuisance.                     | All construction works area                     | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM Annex 5          | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures                     | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | possible;<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction will, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs; and</li> <li>Material stockpiles and other structures will be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul> |  |  |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 5.8      | N2       | Weekly noise monitoring   | Ensure noise generated from the project meets the criteria       | At monitoring locations shown in Figure 6.4a | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM Annex 5          | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |

### Noise – Operation/Restoration Phase

|       |    |  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  |   |             |
|-------|----|--|---|-------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|--|---|-------------|
| 5.7.2 | N3 | Adopt good site practice listed below:   | To minimise potential operational noise nuisance. | Within the SENTX Site   | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ |  | Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and EIAO-TM Annex 5 | Implemented |
|       |    | • Choose quieter PME;  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  | -   | Implemented |
|       |    | • Include noise levels specification when ordering new plant items;  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  | -   | Implemented |
|       |    | • Locate fixed plant items or noise emission points away from the NSRs as far as practicable;  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  | -   | Implemented |
|       |    | • Locate noisy machines in completely enclosed plant rooms or buildings; and   |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  | -   | Implemented |
|       |    | • Develop and implement a regularly scheduled plant maintenance programme so that plant items are properly operated and serviced. The programme should be implemented by properly trained personnel. |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  | -   | Implemented |
|       |    |  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  |   |             |
|       |    |  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  |   |             |
|       |    |  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  |   |             |
|       |    |  |   |                         |                  |  |  |   |  |   |             |
| 5.8   | N4 | Weekly noise monitoring  | Ensure noise generated from the project           | At monitoring locations | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ |  | Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) and                 | Implemented |

| EIA Ref.                                  | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address                | Location of the Measures    | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                     | Implementation Status and Remarks                                 |
|---|----------|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|   |          |   |   |                             |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
|   |          |   | meets the criteria  | shown in Figure 6.4a        |                               |   |   |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 5  |   |
| <b>Water Quality – Construction Phase</b> |          |   |   |                             |                               |   |   |     |   |  |   |
| 6.8.1                                     | WQ1      | <u>Construction Runoff</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed soil areas will be minimised to reduce the contamination of runoff and erosion.</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6   | Deficiency of mitigation measures but rectified by the Contractor |
| 6.8.1                                     | WQ2      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Perimeter channels will be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks and intercepting channels will be provided for example along the edge of excavation.</li> </ul>       | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6 | Implemented   |
| 6.8.1                                     | WQ3      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes will be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly to ensure they are functioning properly at all times.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>WPCO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                                     | Deficiency of mitigation measures but rectified by the Contractor |
| 6.8.1                                     | WQ4      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary covers such as tarpaulin will also be provided to minimise the</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the                    | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>WPCO  | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address                | Location of the Measures                      | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|          |          |   |   |   |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
|          |          | generation of high SS runoff.   | construction works  |   |                               |   |   |     |   |  |   |
| 6.8.1    | WQ5      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The surface runoff contained any oil and grease will pass through the oil interceptors.</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the construction works | All construction works area                   | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>WPCO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                 | Implemented   |
| 6.8.1    | WQ6      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All sewer and drains will be sealed to prevent building debris, soil etc from entering public sewers/drains before commencing any demolition works</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the demolition works   | Infrastructure area at existing SENT Landfill | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>WPCO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                 | Not applicable  |
| 6.8.1    | WQ7      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During the excavation works for the twin drainage tunnels, the recycle water for cooling the cutter head of the TBM will be conveyed to the sedimentation tanks for treatment and most of the treated water will be reused, where applicable and as much as possible, in the boring operations.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the tunnel works       | Tunnel boring sites                           | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94<br>WPCO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                 | Not applicable. Excavation of drainage tunnels is not required in the latest landfill design. |
| 6.8.1    | WQ8      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The fuel and waste lubricant oil from the on-</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water   | SENTX Site                                    | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94  | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address                                 | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | site maintenance of machinery and equipment will be collected by a licensed chemical waste collector.  | quality impacts arising from improper handling of fuel and oil                                   |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | WPCO Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)                        |                                   |
| 6.8.1    | WQ9      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of excavation schedules, lining and covering of excavated stockpiles</li> </ul>                        | To minimise contaminated stormwater run-off from the SENTX Site                                  | All construction works   | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | ProPECC PN 1/94 WPCO EIAO-TM Annex 6                       | Implemented                       |
| 6.13     | WQ10     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of surface water quality will be conducted on a regular basis as stated in the EM&amp;A Manual.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surface water arising from the construction works | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WPCO Water-TM  | Implemented                       |
| 6.8.2    | WQ11     | <u>Sewage Effluents</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sufficient chemical toilets will be provided for the construction workforce.</li> </ul>       | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the sewage effluents                    | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WPCO   | Implemented                       |
| 6.8.2    | WQ12     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Untreated sewage will not be allowed to discharge into the surrounding water body.</li> </ul>                         | To minimise potential water quality impacts arising from the sewage effluents                    | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WPCO WDO   | Implemented                       |
| 6.8.2    | WQ13     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A licensed waste collector</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water  | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WPCO   | Implemented                       |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures             | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | will be employed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis. | quality impacts arising from the sewage effluents                |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | WDO  |                                   |

### Water Quality – Operation/Restoration and Aftercare Phases

|       |      |  |  |            |                  |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|-------|------|--|--|------------|------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| 6.9.1 | WQ14 | <u>Surface Water Management</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inspections of the drainage system, sand traps, settlement ponds and surface water channels will be performed regularly to identify areas necessary for maintenance, cleaning or repair.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surface water arising from the landfill operations. | SENTX Site | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ |   | WPCO Technical Memorandum Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Inshore Waters (Water-TM) EIAO-TM Annex 6 | Deficiency of mitigation measures but rectified by the Contractor |
| 6.9.1 | WQ15 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular maintenance and replacement, if required, of the HDPE liner will be conducted to prevent degradation from affecting the performance of the capping system.</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surface water arising from the landfill operations. | SENTX Site | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ |   | WPCO Water-TM EIAO-TM Annex 6   | Implemented   |
| 6.9.1 | WQ16 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of surface water quality will be conducted on a regular</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surface water                                       | SENTX Site | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM   | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address                                 | Location of the Measures         | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                               |          |   |  |                                  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|                               |          | basis as stated in the EM&A Manual.   | arising from the landfill operations.  |                                  |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 6.9.2 and SENTX latest design | WQ17     | <u>Groundwater Management</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The groundwater management facilities including the groundwater monitoring wells will be inspected regularly during routine groundwater monitoring programme.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts on groundwater arising from the landfill operations. | SENTX Site                       | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                           | Implemented                       |
| 6.9.2                         | WQ18     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitoring of groundwater water quality will be conducted on a regular basis as stated in the EM&amp;A Manual.</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts on groundwater arising from the landfill operations. | SENTX Site                       | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                           | Implemented                       |
| SENTX latest design           | WQ19     | <u>Sewage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All sewage from the operation staff will be diverted to the LTP for treatment or public sewer, if available.</li> </ul>  | To ensure proper handling of sewage  | SENTX Site                       | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | -  | Implemented                       |
| 6.9.3                         | WQ20     | <u>Leachate Management</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The leachate pump houses and related ancillary</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding                                       | Leachate pump houses and related | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                           | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address  | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |   |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | equipment will be inspected regularly and repairs, if necessary.  | water bodies arising from the landfill operations.  | ancillary equipment      |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 6.9.3    | WQ21     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For equipment such as pumps that require routine scheduled maintenance, the maintenance will be performed following manufacturer's recommended frequency.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations. | Leachate pumps           | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM  | Implemented                       |
| 6.9.3    | WQ22     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preventive maintenance will be implemented so that the possibility for forced shutdown during wet season will be kept to minimal.</li> </ul>                         | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations. | Leachate treatment plant | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                           | Implemented                       |
| 6.9.3    | WQ23     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Emergency procedures or a contingency plan will be established when the LTP is malfunctioned.</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations. | Leachate treatment plant | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                           | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address  | Location of the Measures                 | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|-------------------------------|----------|---|---|--|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                               |          |   |   |  |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 6.9.3 and SENTX latest design | WQ24     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There will be sufficient redundancy in the system to handle the leachate flow even if one treatment train is down for maintenance. The leachate may be required to temporarily store within the landfill if the leachate storage lagoon are full and leachate cannot be transported to the LTP for treatment.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations. | Leachate treatment plant                 | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6                           | Implemented                       |
| 6.13                          | WQ25     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor the quality of effluent discharged from the LTP</li> </ul>   | To ensure discharge quality comply with WPCO requirement  | Leachate treatment plant discharge point | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM  | Implemented                       |
| 6.10.1                        | WQ26     | <u>Potential Leakage of Leachate</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular groundwater quality monitoring will be carried out to monitor the performance of the leachate containment system.</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from the landfill operations. | SENTX Site                               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM  | Implemented                       |
| 6.10.1                        | WQ27     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance and replacement of the capping system should be</li> </ul>   | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding  | SENTX Site                               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM  | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                                     | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address   | Location of the Measures           | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?   | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--|----------|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|  |          |   |  |                                    |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|  |          | carried out, if necessary, to prevent control infiltration and leachate seepage from any damaged cap.   | water bodies arising from the leachate leakage.  |                                    |                               |   |   |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 6  |                                   |
| 6.10.1                                       | WQ28     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintaining control of the leachate level through extraction</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts on surrounding water bodies arising from surface breakout of leachate. | SENTX Site                         | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | WPCO Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6   | Implemented                       |
| <b>Waste Management – Construction Phase</b> |          |   |  |                                    |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 7.6.1  | WM1      | All the necessary waste disposal permits are obtained prior to the commencement of construction work.   | To ensure compliance with relevant statutory requirements  | Before construction works commence | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | WDO  | Implemented                       |
| 7.6.1  | WM2      | <u>Management of Waste Disposal</u><br><br>The construction contractor will open a billing account with the EPD. Every construction waste or public fill load to be transferred to the Government waste | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented   | SENTX Site                         | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WDO<br>Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation; Works Bureau Technical Circular | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                             | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | <p>disposal facilities such as public fill reception facilities, sorting facilities, landfills will required a valid "chit" which contains the information of the account holder to facilitate waste transaction recording and billing to the waste producer. A trip-ticket system will also be established to monitor the disposal of construction waste at the SENT Landfill and to control fly-tipping. The trip-ticket system will be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the contractor.</p> <p>A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites) will be established.</p> |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | <p><i>No.31/2004; and Annex 5 and Annex 6 of Appendix G of ETWBTC No. 19/2005)</i></p> |                                   |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                               | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 7.6.1    | WM3      | <u>Measures for the reduction of construction waste generation</u><br><br>Inert and non-inert construction waste will be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to facilitate reuse or recycling of the inert waste and proper disposal of the non-inert construction waste. Specific areas of the work site will be designated for such segregation and storage if immediate use is not practicable. | To reduce construction waste generation                          | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7   | Implemented                       |
| 7.6.1    | WM4      | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br><br>The construction contractor will register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD. Chemical waste will be handled in accordance with the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> .   | To ensure proper handling of chemical waste                      | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WDO<br><i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                               |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 7.6.1                         | WM5      | <u>Sewage</u><br>An adequate number of portable toilets will be provided at the site to ensure that sewage from site staff is properly collected. The portable toilets will be desludged and maintained regularly by a specialist contractor.  | To ensure proper handling of sewage                              | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7                                     | Implemented                       |
| 7.6.1 and SENTX latest design | WM6      | <u>General Refuse</u><br>General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. The general refuse will be delivered to a transfer station or other landfill, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.<br><br>Recycling bins will be provided at strategic | To ensure proper handling of general refuse                      | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7                                     | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium can and waste paper from the SENTX Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling.   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 7.6.1    | WM7      | <u>Staff Training</u><br>At the commencement of the construction works, training will be provided to workers on the concepts of site cleanliness and on appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling. | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented       | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   |  | Implemented                       |
| 7.8      | WM8      | <u>Environmental Monitoring &amp; Audit Requirements</u><br>Weekly audits of the waste management practices will be carried out during the construction phase. The audits examine all aspects of waste management including                      | To ensure that adverse environmental impacts are prevented       | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | WDO  | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.  | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?  | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|---|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|   |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |   |                                   |
|   |          | waste generation, storage, recycling, transport and disposal.   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |   |                                   |
| <b>Waste Management – Operation/Restoration Phase</b> |          |   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |   |                                   |
| 7.6.2 and SENTX latest design                         | WM9      | <u>Sludge</u><br>In case off-site disposal is required, the Contractor will ensure that sludge generated from the LTP will be delivered in closed container to other waste disposal facility e.g. other landfills or a sludge treatment facility, for proper disposal on a daily basis. | To ensure proper handling of sludge                              | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7  | Not applicable                    |
| 7.6.2   | WM10     | <u>Chemical Waste</u><br>The construction contractor will register as a chemical waste producer with the EPD. Chemical waste will be handled in accordance with the <i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> .                                 | To ensure proper handling of chemical waste                      | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7<br><i>Code of Practice on the Packaging, Handling and Storage of Chemical Wastes</i> | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                      | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks   |
|-------------------------------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|                               |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
| 7.6.2                         | WM11     | <u>Sewage</u><br>All sewage from the operation staff will be diverted to the LTP for treatment or public sewer, if available.  | To ensure proper handling of sewage                              | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7                                     | Moved to mitigation measure under water quality WQ19. It is a measure for water quality rather than waste management. |
| 7.6.2 and SENTX latest design | WM12     | <u>General Refuse</u><br>General refuse will be stored in enclosed bins and disposed of at other landfills or transfer station on a daily basis to reduce odour, pest and litter impacts.<br><br>Recycling bins will be provided at strategic locations to facilitate recovery of aluminium can and waste paper from the SENTX Site. Materials recovered will be sold for recycling. | To ensure proper handling of general refuse                      | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | WDO<br>EIAO-TM Annex 7                                     | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |

### Landfill Gas Hazards – Design and Construction Phase

|                               |      |   |   |   |                  |  |   |  |  |   |             |
|-------------------------------|------|---|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|--|---|-------------|
| 8.6.2 and SENTX latest design | LFG1 | Precautionary measures to be adopted by the contractors at the Project site and the adjacent development site within the landfill consultation zone are outlined in Paragraphs 8.3 to 8.49 of EPD's <i>Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Notes (the Guidance Note)</i> . Those precautionary measures applicable to the SENTX will be confirmed in the detailed Qualitative Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment to be submitted by the contractor. | To protect workers from landfill gas risk | All construction works area                       | SENTX Contractor |  | ✓ |  |  | <i>Paragraphs 8.3 to 8.49 of EPD's Landfill Gas Hazard Assessment Guidance Note EIAO-TM Annex 7</i> | Implemented |
| 8.6.2                         | LFG2 | Monitoring will be undertaken when construction works are carried out in confined space within the consultation zone with reference to the monitoring requirements and procedures specified in  | To protect workers from landfill gas risk | Confined space within the construction works area | SENTX Contractor |  | ✓ |  |  |   | Implemented |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | <p>Paragraphs 8.23 to 8.28 of EPD's <i>Guidance Note</i> will be followed.</p> <p>In the event of the trigger levels being exceeded, it is recommended that a person, such as the Safety Officer, is nominated, with deputies, to be responsible for dealing with any emergency which may occur due to landfill gas. In an emergency situation, the nominated person, or his deputies, shall have the necessary authority and shall ensure that the confined space is evacuated and the necessary works implemented for reducing the concentrations of gas. The appropriate organisations shall be contact.</p> |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 8.6.3    | LFG4     | Implementation of engineering measures  | To protect workers from landfill gas risk                        | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ | ✓   | ✓ | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 7</i>                                     | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?                 | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | according to Contract Specification requirements. These measures will include the placement of liner and installation of landfill gas management system to contain, manage and control landfill gas.  |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 8.6.3    | LFG5     | Engineering measures to significant engineering measures will be required in the design of the SENTX to protect the staff working in the infrastructure area. These measures include a combination of passive and active systems (examples are recommended in EPD's <i>Guidance Notes</i> ).<br><br>Landfill gas monitoring boreholes will be installed at the edge of the waste slope between the waste and the new infrastructure area to | To protect workers from landfill gas risk                        | Infrastructure Area      | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | EPD's <i>Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note EIAO-TM Annex 7</i> | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | monitor the migration of landfill gas, if any.         |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |

#### Landfill Gas Hazards – Operation, Restoration and Aftercare Phases

|                             |      |   |   |   |                  |  |  |   |   |   |             |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---|---|------------------|--|--|---|---|---|-------------|
| 8.6.4                       | LFG7 | To train and ensure staff to take appropriate precautions at all times when entering enclosed spaces or plant rooms. Undertake regular monitoring of landfill gas at the perimeter boreholes to detect if there are any signs of off-site landfill gas migration. Prepare and implement emergency plan in case off-site landfill gas migration is detected.<br><br>A permanent gas monitoring system with alarm will be installed and operated in all occupied on-site buildings. | To protect workers from landfill gas risk | SENTX Site                                    | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ | ✓ | Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note | Implemented |
| 8.7 and SENTX latest design | LFG8 | <u>Environmental Monitoring &amp; Audit Requirements</u><br><br>Undertake regular monitoring of landfill gas within the   | To protect workers from landfill gas risk | Within the SENTX and along the SENTX boundary | SENTX Contractor |  |  | ✓ | ✓ | Landfill Gas Hazards Assessment Guidance Note | Implemented |

| EIA Ref.                            | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address           | Location of the Measures    | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve?   | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                     |          |   |  |                             |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|                                     |          | SENTX and along the SENTX boundary as required by the Contract Specification.   |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| <b>Ecology – Construction Phase</b> |          |   |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 9.10.2                              | EC1      | Measures to control construction runoff: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exposed soil areas will be minimised to reduce the contamination of runoff and erosion;</li> </ul>  | To minimise potential water quality impacts affecting ecological resources | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 16<br>ProPECC PN 1/94<br>Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO)<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6 | Implemented                       |
|                                     |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To prevent stormwater runoff from washing across exposed soil surfaces, perimeter channels will be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks and intercepting channels will be provided for example along the edge of excavation;</li> </ul> |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   | -  | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks                                 |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|---|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |   |
|          |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes will be maintained and the deposited silt and grit will be removed regularly to ensure they are functioning properly at all times;</li> </ul>                    |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | -  | Deficiency of mitigation measures but rectified by the Contractor |
|          |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary covers such as tarpaulin will also be provided to minimise the generation of high suspended solids runoff;</li> </ul>   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | -  | Implemented   |
|          |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The surface runoff contained any oil and grease will pass through the oil interceptors; and,</li> </ul>   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | -  | Implemented   |
|          |          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control measures, including implementation of excavation schedules, lining and covering of excavated stockpiles will be implemented to minimise contaminated stormwater run-off from the SENTX site.</li> </ul> |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   | -  | Implemented   |

| EIA Ref.   | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address              | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--|----------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|  |          |   |   |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 9.10.2 and SENTX latest design                               | EC2      | <u>Good Construction Practice:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fences along the boundary of the SENTX Site will be erected before the commencement of works to prevent vehicle movements, and encroachment of personnel, onto adjacent areas.</li> <li>The work site boundaries will be regularly checked to ensure that they are not breached and that damage does not occur to surrounding areas.</li> </ul> | To minimise potential ecological impacts arising from the Project             | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Implemented                       |
| <b>Ecology – Operation, Restoration and Aftercare Phases</b> |          |   |   |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 9.10.2   | EC3      | <u>Measures for Controlling Leakage of Landfill Leachate</u><br><br>Leachate will be contained within the SENTX Site by the proposed impermeable leachate containment system and collected by the installation of drainage system to prevent potential  | To minimise potential water quality impact affecting the ecological resources | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16<br>WPCO<br>Water-TM<br>EIAO-TM Annex 6    | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                       | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address            | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                |          |  |   |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|                                |          | migration of leachate to habitats in the vicinity.   |   |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 9.10.2                         | EC4      | <u>Measures for Controlling Migration of Landfill Gas</u><br><br>Disturbance to habitat in the vicinity and associated wildlife due to migration of landfill gas will be prevented by proper management of the landfill gas generated from the SENTX. Ignition fires will be prohibited to occur within the boundary of the SENTX Site. Surface emission and off-site migration of landfill gas will be regularly monitored. | To minimise potential landfill gas migration affecting ecological resources | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Implemented                       |
| 9.10.3 and SENTX latest design | EC5      | The following compensation planting is recommended as the mitigation measures for the habitat affected due to the SENTX:<br><br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of 6 ha of mixed woodland planting</li> </ul>   | Compensation of habitat loss due to the Project                             | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Not applicable                    |



| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | to compensate the loss of shrubland; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of a mosaic of grassland and shrubland in the remaining areas of the SENTX Site.</li> <li>Compensatory planting and restoration of the SENTX can be implemented progressively according to the filling plan of SENTX.</li> </ul> |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 9.10.3   | EC6      | The mixture of grassland, shrubland and woodland habitats are recommended to diversify the habitats for supporting various wildlife in particular butterflies, birds and herpetofauna and blend into the existing undisturbed ecological environment.  | To diversify habitats  | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Not applicable                    |
| 9.10.3   | EC7      | Indigenous plant species of shallow root system, softwood in nature and adaptive to sea shore habitat are recommended to be used   | To enhance ecological value of the habitats                      | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Not applicable                    |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | in the restoration plan, which can establish well in coastal area with exposure to strong wind and salt spray, with sand soil base. Taking consideration of the relative poor substrate and the difficulties of establishment of some native trees in Hong Kong, it is recommended to include approximately 20% of non-native tree species in the compensatory woodland. The non-native tree species can serve as a nurse species to facilitate the establishment of the native tree species, especially the shading, and it can be replaced by established native tree species progressively. Plant species can also make reference to food plants of butterfly species (in particularly butterfly species of conservation interests |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address  | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |   |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | recorded within the CWBCP).  |   |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 9.10.3   | EC8      | It is also recommended that a trial nursery for native plant species be set up to fine tune the planting matrix and management intensity of the recommended indigenous tree species for the restoration of the SENTX. It should be noted that native shrubs and tree species had been used for restoration of the existing SENT Landfill, native plant species that could not successfully be established on the existing SENT Landfill should be reviewed before the preparation of the compensatory planting list. Special care and intensive management of native plant should be implemented in order to ensure proper establishment of the native | To select the most suitable indigenous tree species for the SENTX | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   |   | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.   | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures    | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--|----------|---|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|  |          |   |  |                             |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|  |          | plants.   |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 9.12.1   | EC9      | <u>Environmental Monitoring &amp; Audit Requirements</u><br><br>The implementation of the ecological mitigation measures should be checked as part of the environmental monitoring and audit procedures during the construction period. | To ensure that adverse ecological impacts are prevented          | SENTX                       | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ | ✓   | ✓ | EIAO-TM Annex 16   | Implemented                       |
| <b>Landscape and Visual – Construction Phase</b> |          |   |  |                             |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5   | LV1      | CM1 - The construction area and area allowed for the contractor's office, leachate treatment plant and laboratory areas will be minimised to a practical minimum, to avoid impacts on adjacent landscape.                               | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | SENTX Site                  | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 3/2006                          | Implemented                       |
| 10.6.5   | LV2      | CM2 - Topsoil, where identified, will be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft   | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | All construction works area | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Not applicable                    |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | landscape works, where practical. The Contract Specification will include storage and reuse of topsoil as appropriate.   |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5   | LV3      | CM3 - All existing trees at the edges of the landfill will be carefully protected during construction. Detailed Tree Protection Specification will be provided in the Contract Specification. Under this Specification, the Contractor will be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in Contractor's works areas. | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Potential impacted area  | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 3/2006</i>                   | Implemented                       |
| 10.6.5   | LV4      | CM4 - Trees unavoidably affected by the works will be transplanted, where  | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Potential impacted area  | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | <i>EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 3/2006</i>                   | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                       | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures       | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                |          |  |  |                                |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|                                |          | necessary and practical. A detailed Tree Transplanting Specification will be provided in the Contract Specification, if applicable. Sufficient time for necessary tree root and crown preparation periods will be allowed in the project programme.  |  |                                |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5 and SENTX latest design | LV5      | CM5 - Within 3 months of taking possession of the SENTX Site, the Contractor will plant advance screen planting of native species at Light Standard size at 1.5m centres along the High Junk Peak Trail so as to screen views of the Works from the trail. Tree planting locations will be agreed with AFCD. Works will be completed within 9 months of taking possession of the SENTX Site. | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | At High Junk Peak Hiking Trail | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures  | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|---|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |   |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5   | LV6      | CM6 - The Contractor's office, leachate treatment plant and laboratory will be given an aesthetic treatment in earth tones to reduce their visual impact and albedo and blend them into the surrounding landscape.  | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Infrastructure area      | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |
| 10.6.5   | LV7      | CM7 - The Contractor's office, leachate treatment plant and laboratory will be surrounded by a minimum of 5m wide and 0.75m high earth bund on the west and south sides planted with a dense screen of tree and shrub vegetation. Additional tree planting will be provided in unused spaces with thin infrastructure site, along access roads and in and around car parks. This will be supplemented with shrub planting, where appropriate. | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Infrastructure area      | SENTX Contractor              | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18 and ETWBC 7/2002                          | Not applicable                    |



| EIA Ref.  | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address                | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|---|----------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|   |          |  |   |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5  | LV8      | CM8 - Planting trials will be carried out in an on-site nursery prior to implementation of the first phase of restoration to establish the best planting matrix and management intensity of the recommended plant materials for the restoration. | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                                    | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor              |   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |
| 11.4.1 and SENTX latest design                            | LV9      | During the preparation of the detailed landscape design plan, the design submission will be audited against the recommendation proposed in the <i>ER Report</i> by the Registered Landscape Architect from the ET.                               | To ensure the implementation of mitigation measures proposed in this EIA Report | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor/ET           | ✓   | ✓ |     |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |
| <b>Landscape and Visual – Operation/Restoration Phase</b> |          |  |   |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5 and SENTX latest design                            | LV10     | OM1 - Landfill materials will be covered with general fill material or tarpaulin sheet on a daily basis to reduce visual impact.   | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                                    | Tipping area             | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |

| EIA Ref.                       | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures   | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|--------------------------------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|                                |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
| 10.6.5 and SENTX latest design | LV11     | OM2 - Filling and restoration will be phased during the course of operations in a minimum of 4 phases, the restoration of each phase to commence immediately on the completion of filling in that phase. | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Tipping area             | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |
| 10.6.5                         | LV12     | OM3 - Catch fences will be erected at the perimeter of the waste boundary, to ensure that all waste stays within the site and is not blown into surrounding areas.                                       | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Tipping area             | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |
| 10.6.5                         | LV13     | OM4 - All night-time lighting will be reduced to a practical minimum both in terms of number of units and lux level and will be hooded and directional.  | To minimise the landscape and visual impacts                     | Tipping area             | SENTX Contractor              |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Implemented                       |
| 11.4.2 and SENTX latest design | LV14     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The condition of the restoration plantation will be audited at monthly intervals by a Registered</li> </ul>   | To check the restoration plantation                              | SENTX Site               | SENTX Contractor/ET           |   |   | ✓   |   | EIAO-TM Annex 18   | Not applicable                    |

| EIA Ref. | EM&A Ref | Environmental Protection Measures/ Mitigation Measures | Objectives of the Recommended Measure & Main Concerns to address | Location of the Measures | Who to implement the measure? | When to implement the measure? <sup>(1)</sup> |   |     |   | What requirements or standards for the measure to achieve? | Implementation Status and Remarks |
|----------|----------|--|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--|-----------------------------------|
|          |          |  |  |                          |                               | D   | C | O/R | A |  |                                   |
|          |          | Landscape Architect from the ET.                       |  |                          |                               |   |   |     |   |  |                                   |



ANNEX C

MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THIS  
REPORTING PERIOD

South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension  
EM&A Impact Monitoring Schedule during Operation/ Restoration Phase

November 2024

| Sun                  | Mon  | Tue                         | Wed                   | Thu   | Fri  | Sat                  |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----------------------|
|                      |  |                             |                       |   | 1<br>Odour Monitoring  | 2                    |
| 3<br>Dust Monitoring | 4<br>Noise Monitoring  | 5<br>Groundwater Monitoring | 6                     | 7<br>Perimeter LFG Monitoring<br><br>Perimeter LFG Bulk Gas Sampling<br><br>Service voids LFG Monitoring<br><br>Leachate Monitoring | 8<br>Surface Water Monitoring  | 9<br>Dust Monitoring |
| 10                   | 11<br>Noise Monitoring   | 12                          | 13                    | 14  | 15<br>Dust Monitoring<br><br>Stack Monitoring<br><br>VOCs Monitoring | 16                   |
| 17                   | 18<br>Stack Monitoring<br><br>Noise Monitoring<br><br>Flammable Gas Monitoring | 19                          | 20                    | 21<br>Dust Monitoring   | 22   | 23                   |
| 24                   | 25   | 26                          | 27<br>Dust Monitoring | 28<br>Noise Monitoring  | 29   | 30                   |



ANNEX D

AIR QUALITY



ANNEX D1

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR DUST  
MONITORING EQUIPMENT



## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

|  |                        |           |
|--|------------------------|-----------|
| Location ID: AM1                         | Date of Calibration:   | 17-Oct-24 |
| Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 | Next Calibration Date: | 17-Dec-24 |
|  | Operator:              | P.F.Yeung |

### CONDITIONS

|                  |        |                            |       |
|------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
|                  | 1013.9 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 760.5 |
| Temperature (°C) | 29.0   | Temperature (K)            | 302   |

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

|          |          |                |          |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Make:    | TISCH    | Qstd Slope     | 2.07544  |
| Model:   | TE-5025A | Qstd Intercept | -0.03205 |
| Serial#: | 2454     |                |          |

### CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O(L) (in) | H2O(R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC (corrected) | LINEAR REGRESSION   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| 18        | 5.9         | 5.9         | 11.8     | 1.661         | 53        | 52.68          | Slope= 28.537<br>Intercept= 5.226<br>Corr. Coeff.= 0.9927 |
| 13        | 4.5         | 4.4         | 9.9      | 1.522         | 48        | 47.71          |   |
| 10        | 3.1         | 3.1         | 6.2      | 1.208         | 42        | 41.74          |   |
| 7         | 2.3         | 2.2         | 4.5      | 1.031         | 34        | 33.79          |   |
| 5         | 1.4         | 1.3         | 2.7      | 0.802         | 28        | 27.83          |   |

#### Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

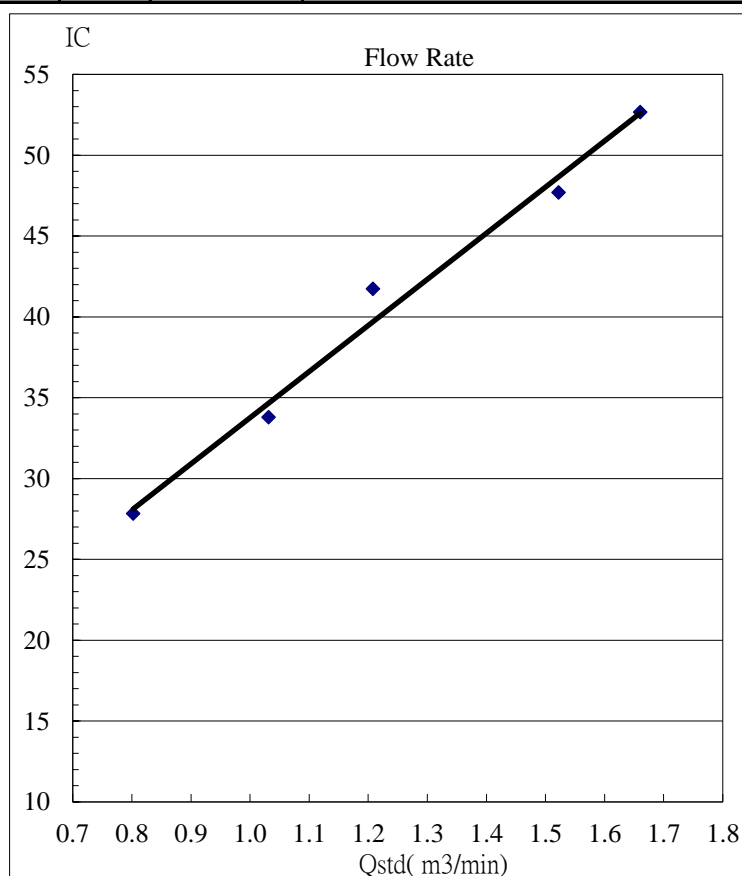
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

|  |                        |           |
|--|------------------------|-----------|
| Location ID: AM2                         | Date of Calibration:   | 17-Oct-24 |
| Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 | Next Calibration Date: | 17-Dec-24 |
|  | Operator:              | P.F.Yeung |

### CONDITIONS

|                          |        |                            |       |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hpa) | 1013.9 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 760.5 |
| Temperature (°C)         | 29.0   | Temperature (K)            | 302   |

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

|          |          |                |          |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Make:    | TISCH    | Qstd Slope     | 2.07544  |
| Model:   | TE-5025A | Qstd Intercept | -0.03205 |
| Serial#: | 2454     |                |          |

### CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O(L) (in) | H2O(R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC (corrected) | LINEAR REGRESSION   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| 18        | 6.2         | 6.3         | 12.5     | 1.709         | 52        | 51.68          | Slope= 29.137<br>Intercept= 2.173<br>Corr. Coeff.= 0.9921 |
| 13        | 4.9         | 4.9         | 9.8      | 1.515         | 46        | 45.72          |   |
| 10        | 3.5         | 3.4         | 6.9      | 1.273         | 40        | 39.76          |   |
| 7         | 2.4         | 2.3         | 4.7      | 1.054         | 35        | 34.79          |   |
| 5         | 1.5         | 1.4         | 2.9      | 0.831         | 25        | 24.85          |   |

#### Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I)[\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

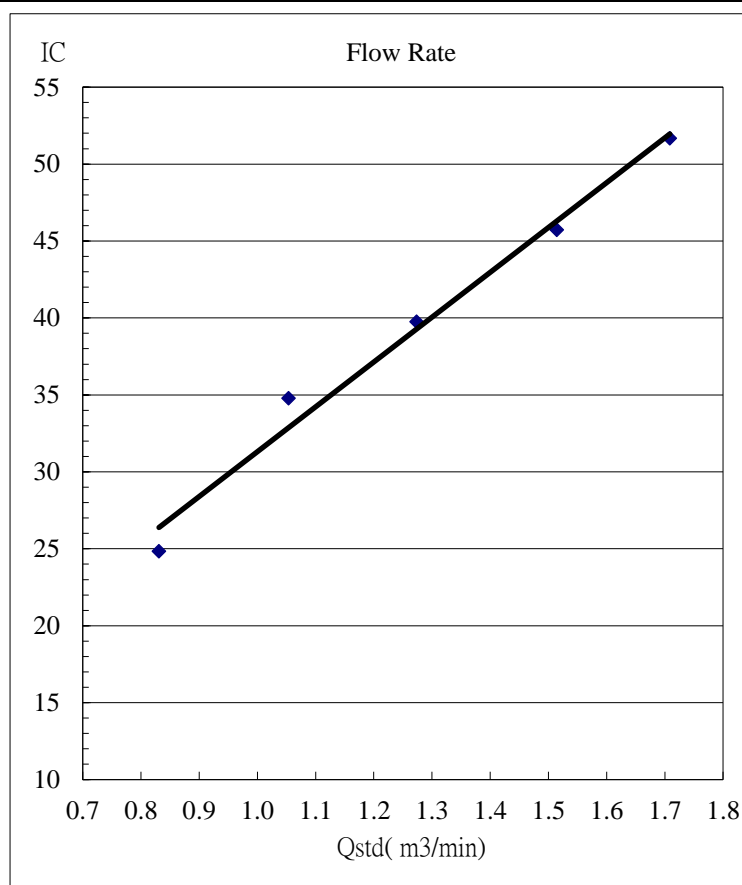
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

|  |                        |           |
|--|------------------------|-----------|
| Location ID: AM3                         | Date of Calibration:   | 17-Oct-24 |
| Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 | Next Calibration Date: | 17-Dec-24 |
|  | Operator:              | P.F.Yeung |

### CONDITIONS

|                          |        |                            |       |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hpa) | 1013.9 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 760.5 |
| Temperature (°C)         | 29.0   | Temperature (K)            | 302   |

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

|          |          |                |          |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Make:    | TISCH    | Qstd Slope     | 2.07544  |
| Model:   | TE-5025A | Qstd Intercept | -0.03205 |
| Serial#: | 2454     |                |          |

### CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O(L) (in) | H2O(R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC (corrected) | LINEAR REGRESSION  |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|--|
| 18        | 5.3         | 5.2         | 10.5     | 1.567         | 55        | 54.67          | Slope= 27.383<br>Intercept= 11.859<br>Corr. Coeff.= 0.9964 |
| 13        | 4.1         | 4.1         | 8.2      | 1.387         | 50        | 49.70          |  |
| 10        | 3.1         | 3.1         | 6.2      | 1.208         | 45        | 44.73          |  |
| 7         | 2.0         | 2.0         | 4.0      | 0.973         | 40        | 39.76          |  |
| 5         | 1.2         | 1.2         | 2.4      | 0.757         | 32        | 31.81          |  |

#### Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

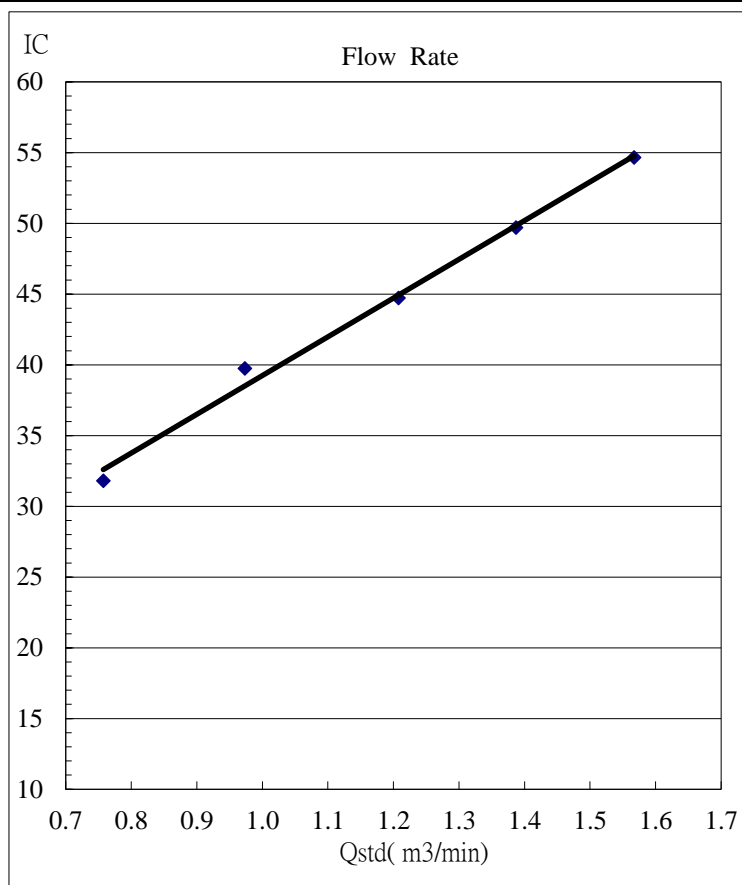
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure



## TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

|  |                        |           |
|--|------------------------|-----------|
| Location ID: AM4                         | Date of Calibration:   | 17-Oct-24 |
| Name and Model : TISCH HVS Model TE-5170 | Next Calibration Date: | 17-Dec-24 |
|  | Operator:              | P.F.Yeung |

### CONDITIONS

|                          |        |                            |       |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-------|
| Sea Level Pressure (hpa) | 1013.9 | Corrected Pressure (mm Hg) | 760.5 |
| Temperature (°C)         | 29.0   | Temperature (K)            | 302   |

### CALIBRATION ORIFICE

|          |          |                |          |
|----------|----------|----------------|----------|
| Make:    | TISCH    | Qstd Slope     | 2.07544  |
| Model:   | TE-5025A | Qstd Intercept | -0.03205 |
| Serial#: | 2454     |                |          |

### CALIBRATION

| Plate No. | H2O(L) (in) | H2O(R) (in) | H2O (in) | Qstd (m3/min) | I (chart) | IC (corrected) | LINEAR REGRESSION   |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| 18        | 6.2         | 6.1         | 12.3     | 1.695         | 58        | 57.65          | Slope= 31.069<br>Intercept= 5.127<br>Corr. Coeff.= 0.9971 |
| 13        | 4.9         | 5.0         | 9.9      | 1.522         | 52        | 51.68          |   |
| 10        | 3.4         | 3.4         | 6.8      | 1.264         | 46        | 45.72          |   |
| 7         | 2.3         | 2.3         | 4.6      | 1.043         | 38        | 37.77          |   |
| 5         | 1.4         | 1.4         | 2.8      | 0.817         | 30        | 29.82          |   |

#### Calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart response

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

#### For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

$$1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)$$

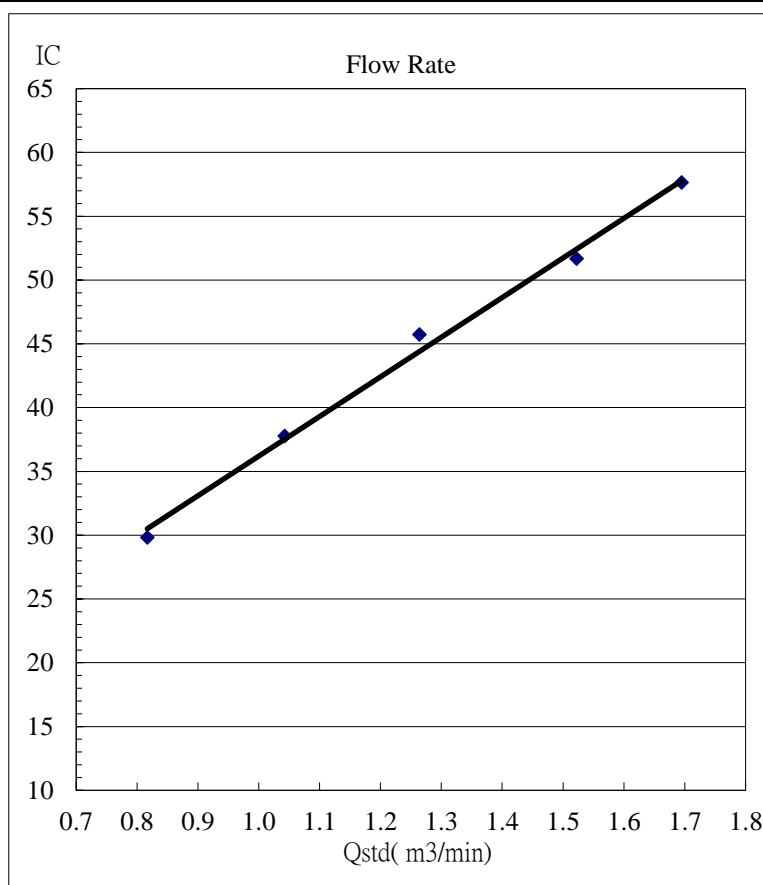
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





ANNEX D2

24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS

TABLE D2.1 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AT AM1

| Start Date | Start Time | Finish Date | Finish Time | Weather | 24-hour TSP (µg/m³) |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------------|
| 3 Nov 24   | 8:00       | 4 Nov 24    | 8:00        | Fine    | 84                  |
| 9 Nov 24   | 8:00       | 10 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Fine    | 145                 |
| 15 Nov 24  | 8:00       | 16 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 25                  |
| 21 Nov 24  | 8:00       | 22 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 21                  |
| 27 Nov 24  | 8:00       | 28 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Sunny   | 45                  |
| Average    |            |             |             |         | 64                  |
| Min        |            |             |             |         | 21                  |
| Max        |            |             |             |         | 145                 |

FIGURE D2.1 GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION FOR 24-HR TSP MONITORING AT AM1

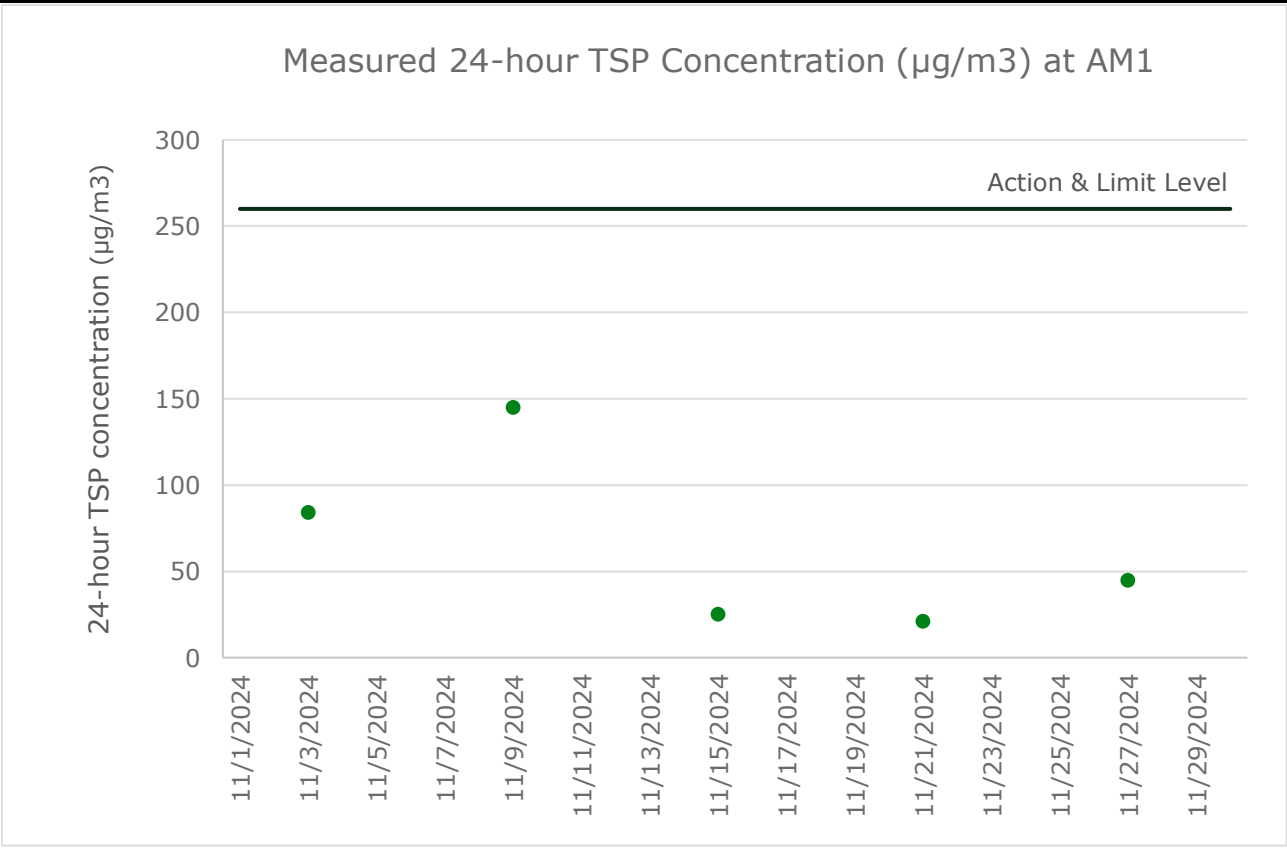


TABLE D2.2 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AT AM2

| Start Date     | Start Time | Finish Date | Finish Time | Weather | 24-hour TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|
| 3 Nov 24       | 8:00       | 4 Nov 24    | 8:00        | Fine    | 75                                       |
| 9 Nov 24       | 8:00       | 10 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Fine    | 111                                      |
| 15 Nov 24      | 8:00       | 16 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 44                                       |
| 21 Nov 24      | 8:00       | 22 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 30                                       |
| 27 Nov 24      | 8:00       | 28 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Sunny   | 57                                       |
| <b>Average</b> |            |             |             |         | 63                                       |
| <b>Min</b>     |            |             |             |         | 30                                       |
| <b>Max</b>     |            |             |             |         | 111                                      |

FIGURE D2.2 GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION FOR 24-HR TSP MONITORING AT AM2

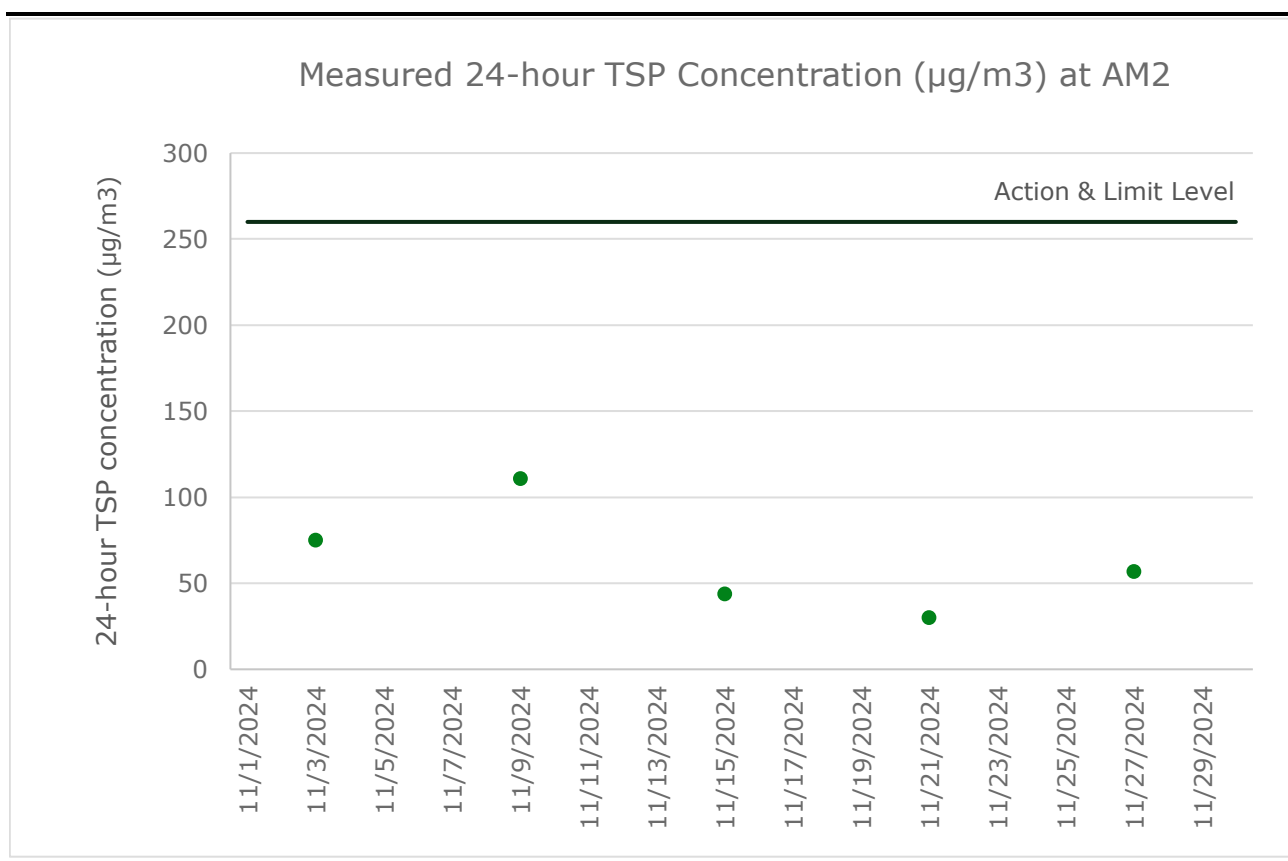




TABLE D2.3 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AT AM3

| Start Date     | Start Time | Finish Date | Finish Time | Weather | 24-hour TSP ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--|
| 3 Nov 24       | 8:00       | 4 Nov 24    | 8:00        | Fine    | 158                                      |
| 9 Nov 24       | 8:00       | 10 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Fine    | 184                                      |
| 15 Nov 24      | 8:00       | 16 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 31                                       |
| 21 Nov 24      | 8:00       | 22 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 41                                       |
| 27 Nov 24      | 8:00       | 28 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Sunny   | 151                                      |
| <b>Average</b> |            |             |             |         | 113                                      |
| <b>Min</b>     |            |             |             |         | 31                                       |
| <b>Max</b>     |            |             |             |         | 184                                      |

FIGURE D2.3 GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION FOR 24-HR TSP MONITORING AT AM3

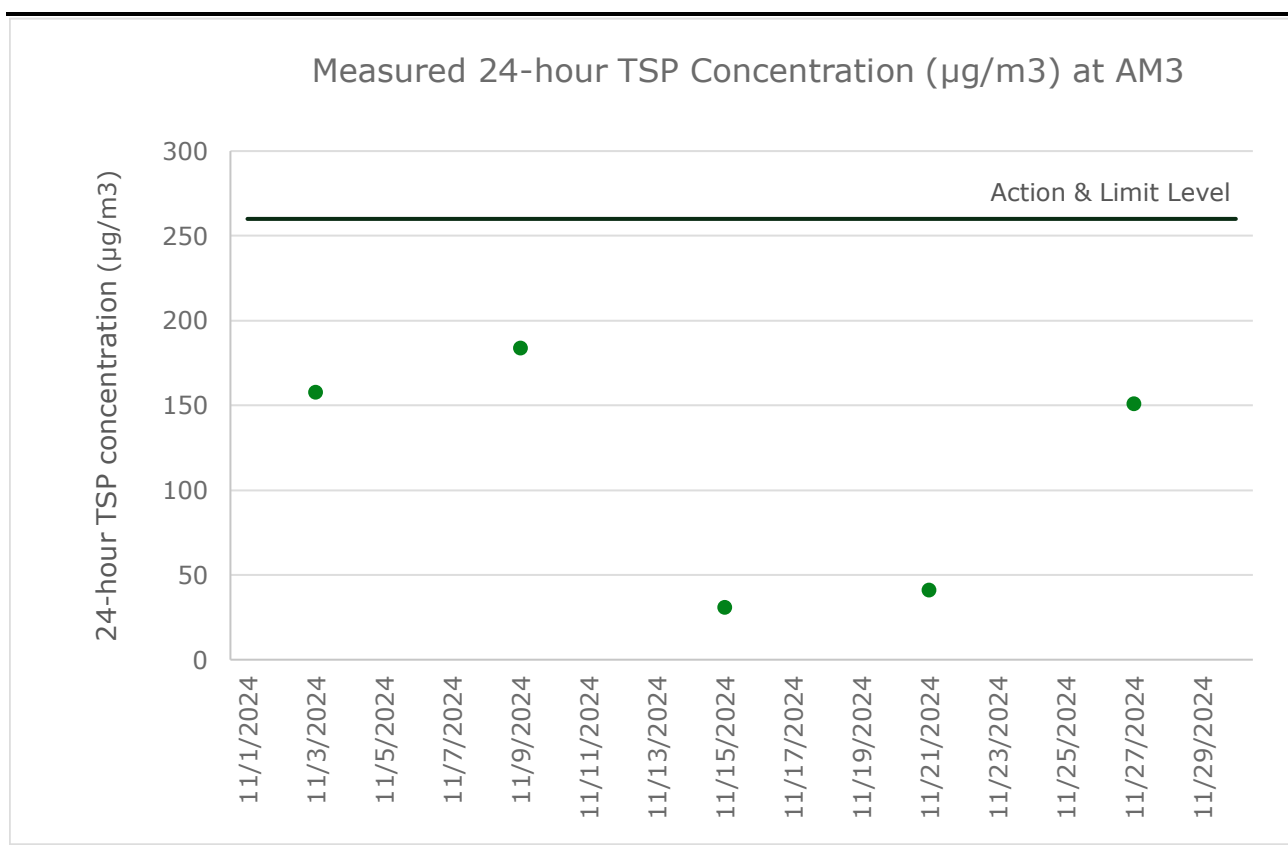
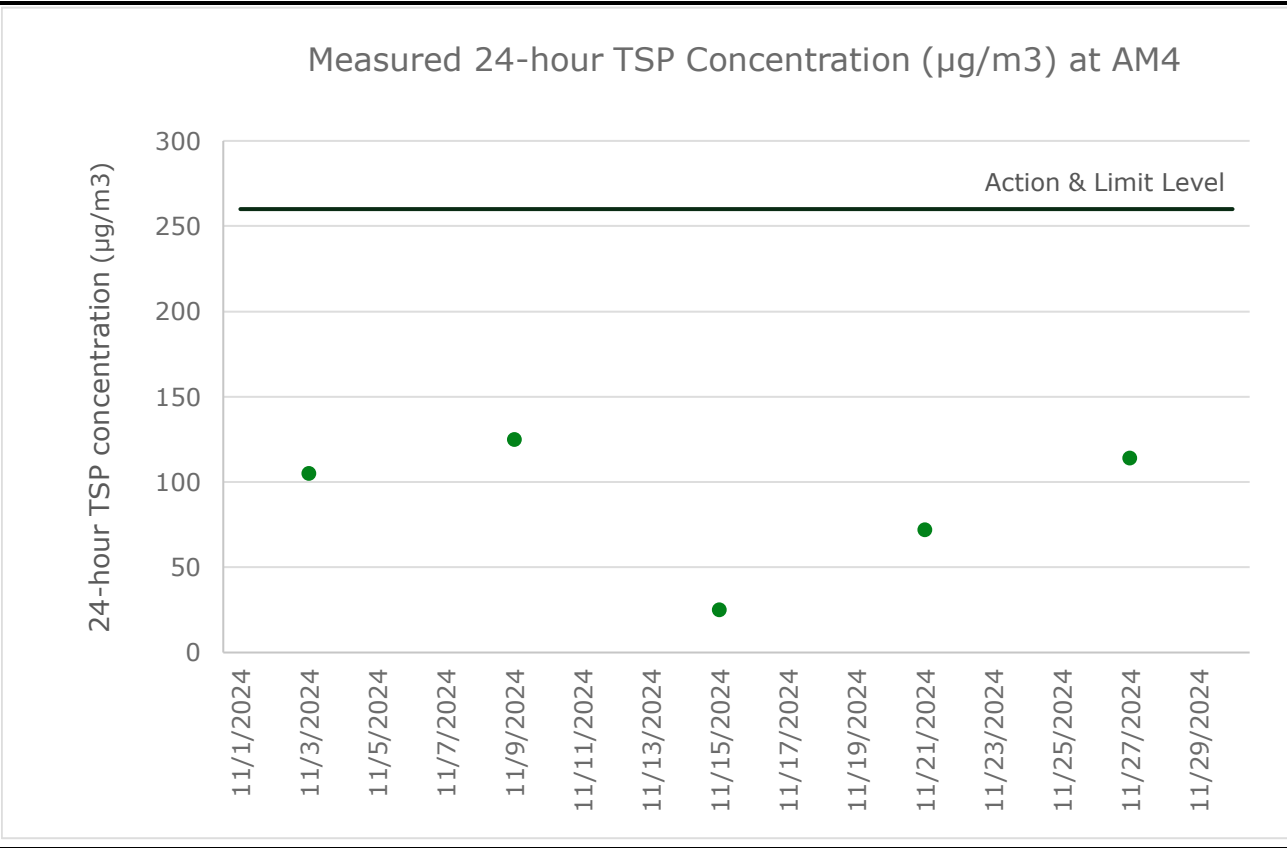


TABLE D2.4 24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS AT AM4

| Start Date | Start Time | Finish Date | Finish Time | Weather | 24-hour TSP (µg/m³) |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------------|
| 3 Nov 24   | 8:00       | 4 Nov 24    | 8:00        | Fine    | 105                 |
| 9 Nov 24   | 8:00       | 10 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Fine    | 125                 |
| 15 Nov 24  | 8:00       | 16 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 25                  |
| 21 Nov 24  | 8:00       | 22 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Cloudy  | 72                  |
| 27 Nov 24  | 8:00       | 28 Nov 24   | 8:00        | Sunny   | 114                 |
| Average    |            |             |             |         | 88                  |
| Min        |            |             |             |         | 25                  |
| Max        |            |             |             |         | 125                 |

FIGURE D2.4 GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION FOR 24-HR TSP MONITORING AT AM4





ANNEX D3

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR AIR  
QUALITY MONITORING

## ANNEX D3 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR AIR QUALITY MONITORING DURING OPERATION/ RESTORATION PHASE

| Action   |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Event  | ET   | IEC  | Contractor  |
| Exceedance of Action/Limit Level for dust monitoring | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily and continue until the monitoring results reduce to below action level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul> |
| Exceedance of Action Level for odour                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance or complaint</li> <li>Prepare the odour complaint form or the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and Project Proponent whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Amend working methods as required</li> <li>Implement amended working methods, if necessary</li> </ul>   |

| Action   |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| Event  | ET  | IEC  | Contractor  |
|  | until odour not being detected for three consecutive days   |  |   |
| Exceedance of Limit Level for odour  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance or complaint</li> <li>Prepare the odour complaint form or the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating activities and implementation of odour mitigation measures</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC within 3 working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposal or amend working methods as required</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control</li> </ul> |
| Exceedance of Limit Level for ambient VOCs, ammonia and H <sub>2</sub> S at the monitoring locations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating activities and implementation of landfill gas control measures</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice</li> <li>Amend working methods as required</li> <li>Implement amended working methods, if necessary</li> </ul>   |

| Action  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Event   | ET   | IEC  | Contractor   |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>results</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to monthly and continue until the monitoring results reduce to below limit level</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Exceedance of Limit Level of stack emission of the thermal oxidizer, flares and generator | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep the Project Proponent and IEC informed of the results</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to monthly when there are two consecutive exceedances and continue until the monitoring results reduce to below limit level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating performance of the stack</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectify any unacceptable performance</li> <li>Amend design as required</li> <li>Implement amended design, if necessary</li> </ul> |

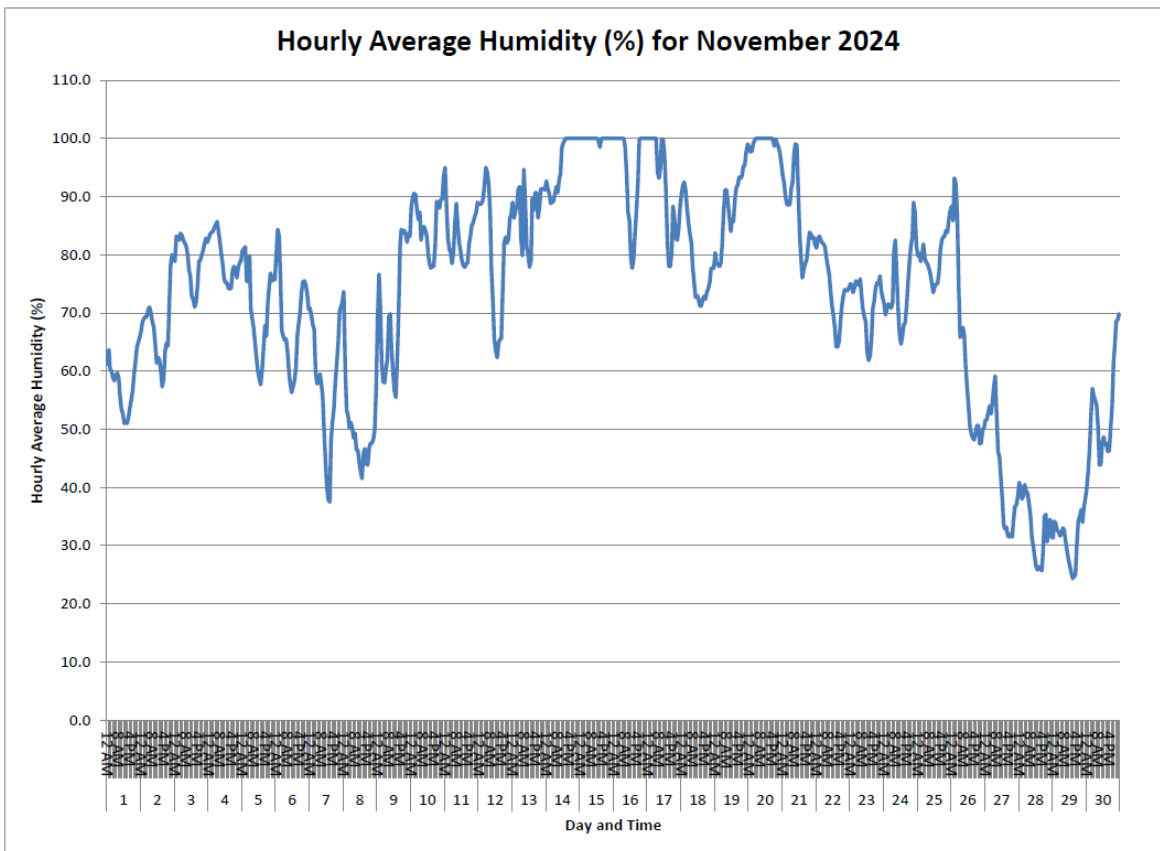
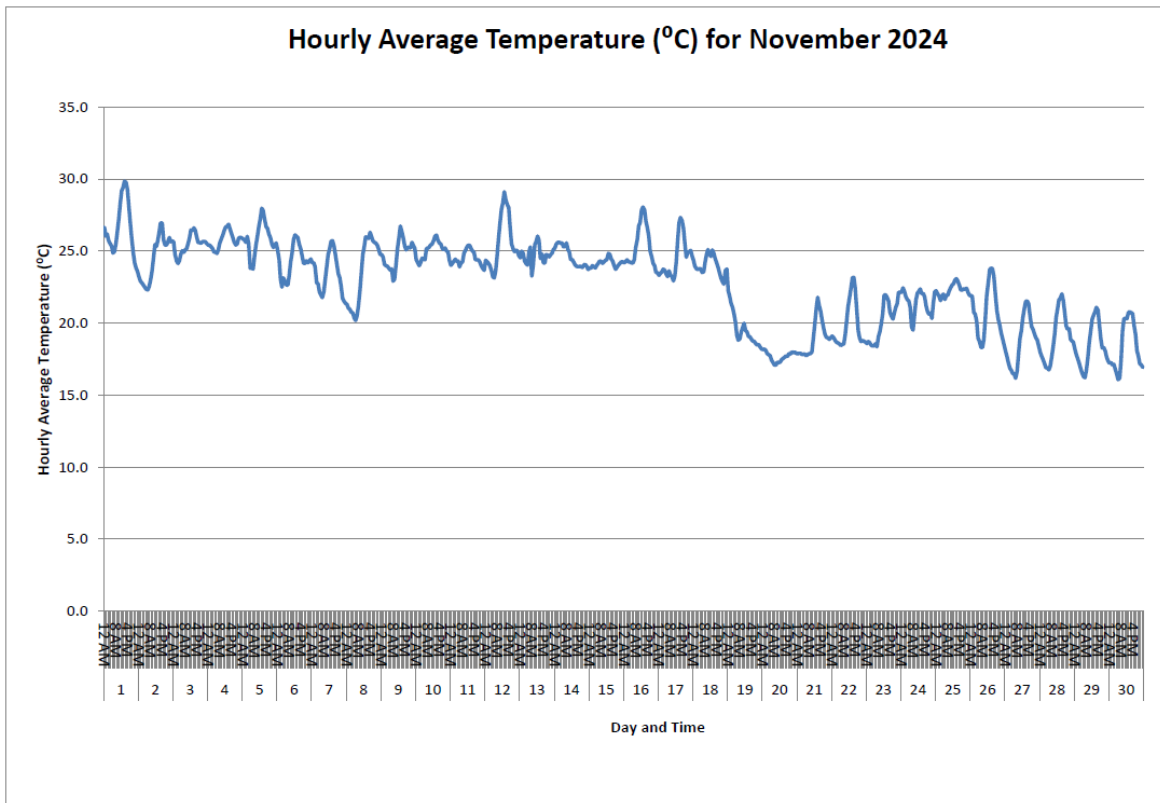


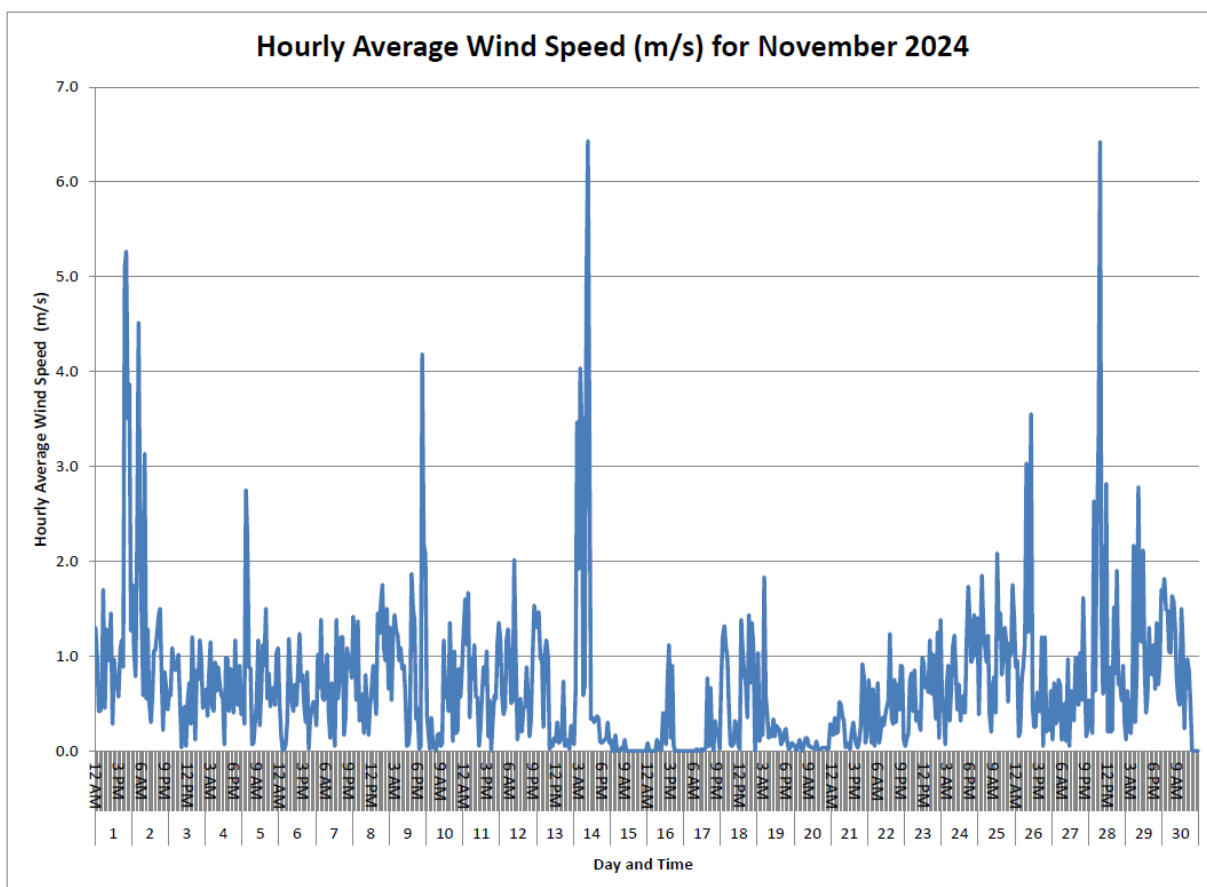
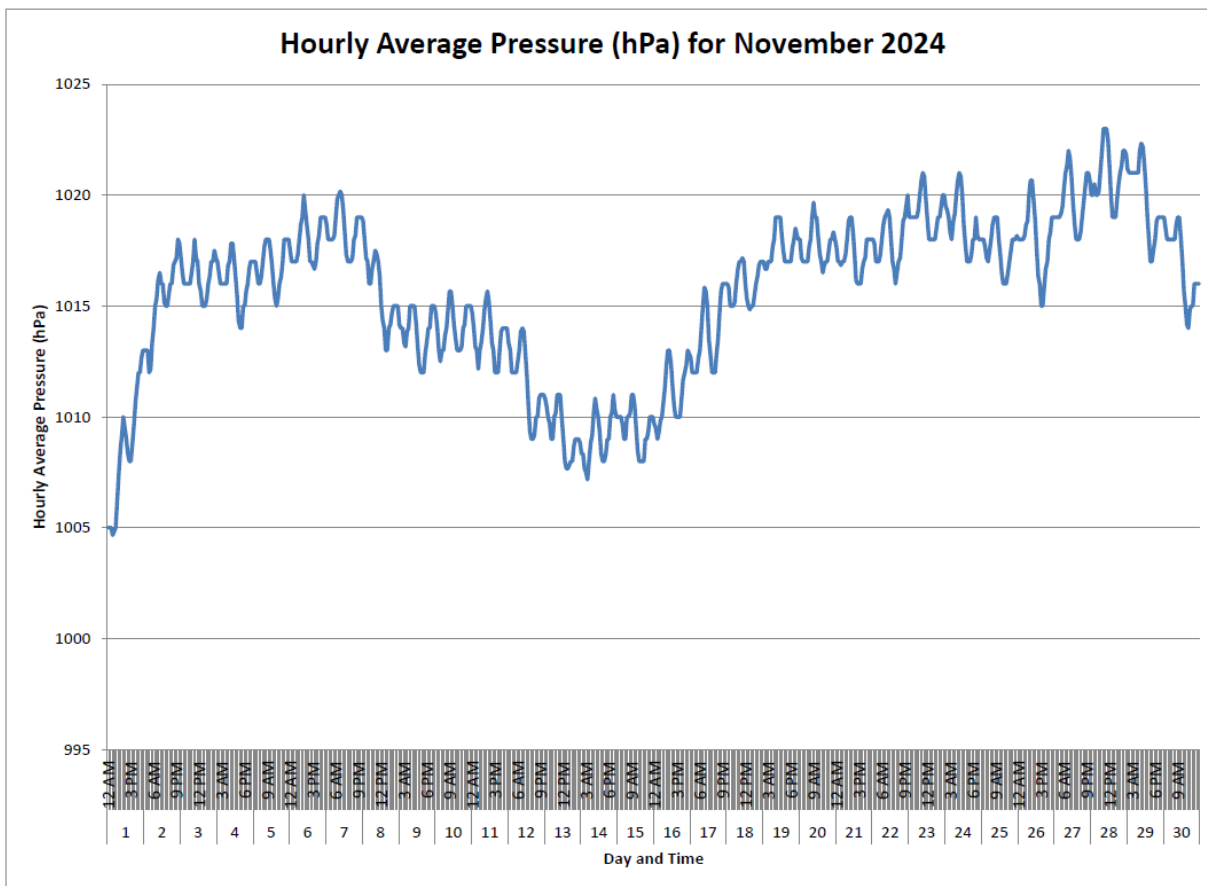
ANNEX D4

METEOROLOGICAL DATA

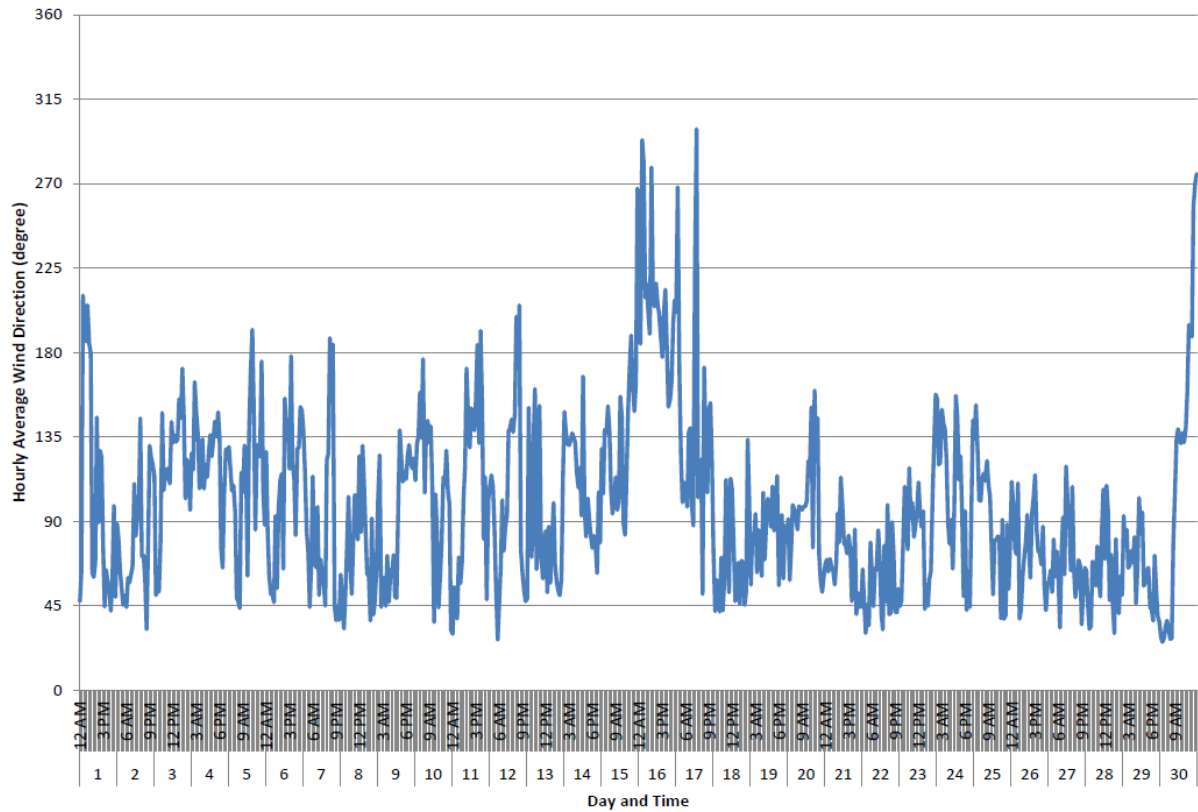


ANNEX D4 METEOROLOGICAL DATA

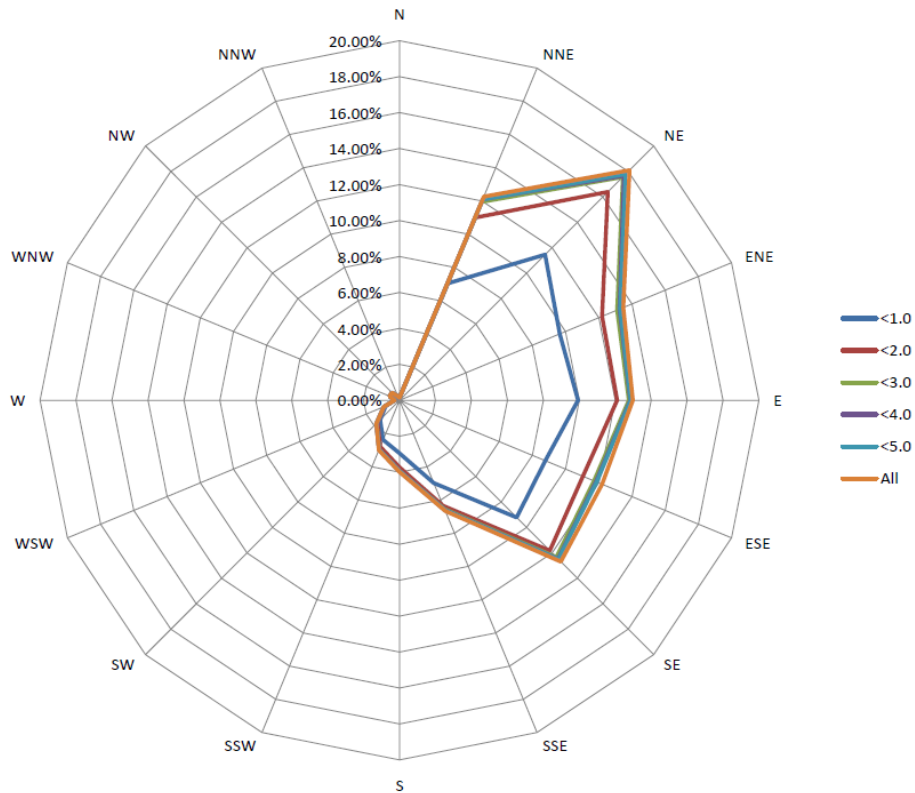




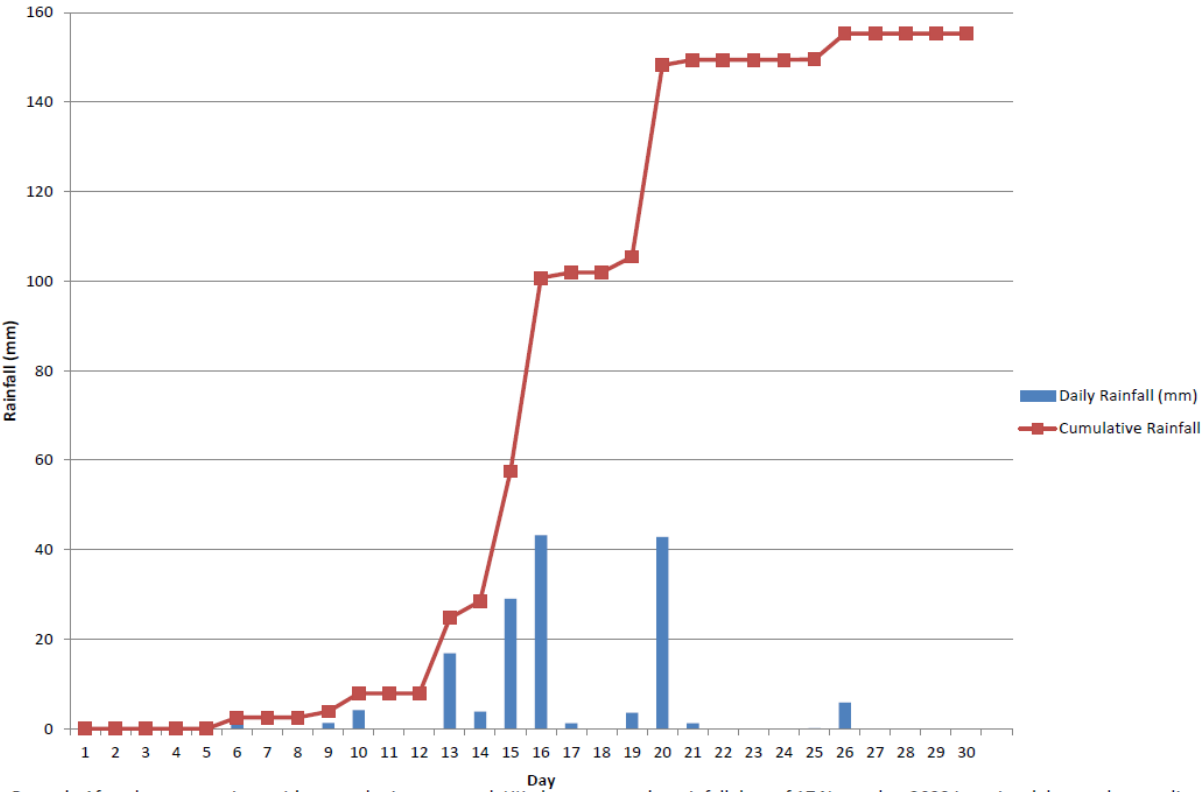
## Hourly Average Wind Direction (degree) for November 2024



## Wind Rose for November 2024



Daily and Cumulative Rainfall (mm) for November 2024





ANNEX D5

CERTIFICATES OF THE QUALIFIED  
ODOUR PANELIST





## Certificate for a Qualified Odour Panellist

This is to certify that

LAU MEI TUNG



has participated in twelve (12) sets of individual N-Butanol screening test  
during 14 November 2023 - 21 November 2023

with Individual Threshold : 47 ppb/v

Standard Deviation : 1.3 ppb/v

and

fulfill the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality -  
Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (BS EN 13725:2022) -

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at  
least 12 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3


*# Gold Stamp: Successfully fulfilling the Panellist requirement since 2021*

21 November 2023

**Issue Date**

21 November 2024

**Valid Until**

  
**Fung Lim Chee, Richard**





## Certificate for a Qualified Odour Panellist

This is to certify that

**LEUNG CHING**

has participated in twelve (12) sets of individual N-Butanol screening test  
during 14 November 2023 – 21 November 2023

with Individual Threshold : 43 ppb/v

Standard Deviation : 1.3 ppb/v

and

fulfill the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality -  
Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (BS EN 13725:2022) -

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 – 80 ppb/v with at  
least 12 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

21 November 2023

**Issue Date**

21 November 2024

**Valid Until**

  
**Fung Lim Chee, Richard**





## Certificate for a Qualified Odour Panellist

This is to certify that

SUEN LONG YAT

has participated in twelve (12) sets of individual N-Butanol screening test  
during 02 August 2024 - 13 August 2024

with Individual Threshold : 53 ppb/v

Standard Deviation : 1.5 ppb/v

and

fulfill the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality -  
Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (BS EN 13725:2022) -

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at  
least 12 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

13 August 2024

**Issue Date**

13 August 2025

**Valid Until**

  
**Fung Lim Chee, Richard**





## Certificate for a Qualified Odour Panellist

This is to certify that

Chen Ci He, Wayne

has participated at least twelve (12) sets of individual N-Butanol screening test  
during 14-Nov-2023 to 21-Nov-2024

with Individual Threshold : 44 ppb

Standard Deviation : 1.50 ppb

and

fulfil the Requirement of the European Standard Method of Air Quality -  
Determination of Odour Concentration by Dynamic Olfactometry (BS EN 13725:2022) -

The Requirement of the Odour Threshold of n-Butanol in Nitrogen Gas in the Range of 20 - 80 ppb/v with at  
least 12 sets of individual threshold estimates and standard deviation less than 2.3

21 November 2023

**Issue Date**

20 November 2024

**Valid Until**

**Fung Lim Chee, Richard**



ANNEX D6

ODOUR MONITORING RESULTS

TABLE D6.1 ODOUR MONITORING RESULTS

| Date     | Weather | Location           | Time  | Temperature (°C) | Wind Speed (m/s) | Wind Direction | From Project Site | Odour Intensity | Odour Characteristic | Possible Source | Remarks        |
|----------|---------|--------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP1 <sup>(a)</sup> | 14:04 | N/A              | N/A              | N/A            | N/A               | N/A             | N/A                  | N/A             | Not accessible |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP2                | 14:06 | 29.5             | 1.9              | E              | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP3                | 14:08 | 29.8             | 1.4              | NE             | Yes               | 1               | Leachate             | LTP             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP4                | 14:12 | 32.7             | 1.3              | NE             | Yes               | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP5                | 14:14 | 31.0             | 2.5              | NW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP6                | 14:16 | 31.1             | 3.3              | NW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP7                | 14:20 | 30.5             | 3.6              | N              | Yes               | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP8                | 14:22 | 30.9             | 3.3              | NW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP9                | 14:31 | 32.3             | 1                | SE             | Yes               | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP10               | 14:29 | 32.3             | 0.6              | SE             | Yes               | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP11               | 14:37 | 30.7             | 3.4              | NW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP12               | 14:43 | 33.3             | 1.3              | N              | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP13               | 14:52 | 30.0             | 3.3              | NW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP14               | 14:47 | 30.8             | 2                | NW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP15               | 15:15 | 30.6             | 2.5              | SW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP16               | 15:11 | 30.2             | 2.3              | SW             | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |
| 1 Nov 24 | Sunny   | OP17               | 15:09 | 30.6             | 0.8              | E              | No                | 0               | N/A                  | N/A             | N/A            |

**Note:**

(a) OP1 is not accessible due to safety considerations.



ANNEX D7

THERMAL OXIDIZER, LANDFILL GAS  
FLARE AND LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR  
STACK EMISSION MONITORING  
RESULTS

TABLE D7.1 THERMAL OXIDISER STACK EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS

| Parameters                  | Monitoring Results                       |
|-----------------------------|--|
| NO <sub>2</sub>             | 1.03 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| CO                          | 0.02 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| SO <sub>2</sub>             | <0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>                   |
| Benzene                     | <2.0 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Vinyl chloride              | <1.1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Non-Methane Organic Carbons | <0.002 gs <sup>-1</sup>                  |
| Ammonia                     | 0.0278 gs <sup>-1</sup>                  |
| Exhaust gas velocity        | 8.5 ms <sup>-1</sup>                     |

TABLE D7.2 THERMAL OXIDISER STACK CONTINUOUS MONITORING RESULTS

| Date           | Gas Combustion Temperature (°C) | Exhaust Temperature (K) | Exhaust Gas Velocity (ms <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>(a)</sup> |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1 Nov 24       | 901                             | 1195                    | 8.5   |
| 2 Nov 24       | 899                             | 1194                    |   |
| 3 Nov 24       | 902                             | 1196                    |   |
| 4 Nov 24       | 903                             | 1199                    |   |
| 5 Nov 24       | 908                             | 1201                    |   |
| 6 Nov 24       | 915                             | 1196                    |   |
| 7 Nov 24       | 896                             | 1194                    |   |
| 8 Nov 24       | 905                             | 1194                    |   |
| 9 Nov 24       | 899                             | 1194                    |   |
| 10 Nov 24      | 901                             | 1195                    |   |
| 11 Nov 24      | 899                             | 1188                    |   |
| 12 Nov 24      | 904                             | 1197                    |   |
| 13 Nov 24      | 900                             | 1197                    |   |
| 14 Nov 24      | 902                             | 1200                    |   |
| 15 Nov 24      | 899                             | 1200                    |   |
| 16 Nov 24      | 902                             | 1201                    |   |
| 17 Nov 24      | 901                             | 1200                    |   |
| 18 Nov 24      | 900                             | 1198                    |   |
| 19 Nov 24      | 897                             | 1191                    |   |
| 20 Nov 24      | 900                             | 1191                    |   |
| 21 Nov 24      | 901                             | 1192                    |   |
| 22 Nov 24      | 900                             | 1192                    |   |
| 23 Nov 24      | 900                             | 1192                    |   |
| 24 Nov 24      | 901                             | 1192                    |   |
| 25 Nov 24      | 899                             | 1192                    |   |
| 26 Nov 24      | 900                             | 1190                    |   |
| 27 Nov 24      | 903                             | 1188                    |   |
| 28 Nov 24      | 897                             | 1183                    |   |
| 29 Nov 24      | 902                             | 1179                    |   |
| 30 Nov 24      | 901                             | 1182                    |   |
| <b>Average</b> | 901                             | 1193                    | -   |
| <b>Min</b>     | 896                             | 1179                    | -   |
| <b>Max</b>     | 915                             | 1201                    | -   |

**Notes:**

(a) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

TABLE D7.3 LANDFILL GAS FLARE STACK EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS

| Parameters                  | Monitoring Results                        |
|-----------------------------|---|
| NO <sub>2</sub>             | 0.07 gs <sup>-1</sup>                     |
| CO                          | 1.95 gs <sup>-1</sup>                     |
| SO <sub>2</sub>             | <0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| Benzene                     | <1.39 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Vinyl chloride              | <1.1 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>  |
| Non-Methane Organic Carbons | 0.01 gs <sup>-1</sup>                     |
| Exhaust gas velocity        | 8.2 ms <sup>-1</sup>                      |

TABLE D7.4 LANDFILL GAS FLARE STACK CONTINUOUS MONITORING RESULTS

| Date                  | Gas Combustion Temperature (°C) | Exhaust Temperature (K) | Exhaust Gas Velocity (ms <sup>-1</sup> ) (a) | Operation Status |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| <b>Flare 1 – F601</b> |                                 |                         |  |                  |
| 1 Nov 24              | 829                             | 1085                    | 8.2  | In Operation     |
| 2 Nov 24              | 860                             | 1114                    |  | In Operation     |
| 3 Nov 24              | 847                             | 1105                    |  | In Operation     |
| 4 Nov 24              | 849                             | 1102                    |  | In Operation     |
| 5 Nov 24              | 862                             | 1116                    |  | In Operation     |
| 6 Nov 24              | 871                             | 1129                    |  | In Operation     |
| 7 Nov 24              | 846                             | 1101                    |  | In Operation     |
| 8 Nov 24              | 859                             | 1112                    |  | In Operation     |
| 9 Nov 24              | 880                             | 1134                    |  | In Operation     |
| 10 Nov 24             | 837                             | 1093                    |  | In Operation     |
| 11 Nov 24             | 858                             | 1116                    |  | In Operation     |
| 12 Nov 24             | 866                             | 1123                    |  | In Operation     |
| 13 Nov 24             | 880                             | 1137                    |  | In Operation     |
| 14 Nov 24             | 825                             | 1083                    |  | In Operation     |
| 15 Nov 24             | 833                             | 1087                    |  | In Operation     |
| 16 Nov 24             | 828                             | 1086                    |  | In Operation     |
| 17 Nov 24             | 857                             | 1111                    |  | In Operation     |
| 18 Nov 24             | 845                             | 1098                    |  | In Operation     |
| 19 Nov 24             | 849                             | 1107                    |  | In Operation     |
| 20 Nov 24             | 859                             | 1116                    |  | In Operation     |
| 21 Nov 24             | 863                             | 1120                    |  | In Operation     |
| 22 Nov 24             | 881                             | 1135                    |  | In Operation     |
| 23 Nov 24             | 844                             | 1098                    |  | In Operation     |
| 24 Nov 24             | 861                             | 1119                    |  | In Operation     |
| 25 Nov 24             | 878                             | 1133                    |  | In Operation     |
| 26 Nov 24             | 838                             | 1092                    |  | In Operation     |
| 27 Nov 24             | 859                             | 1115                    |  | In Operation     |
| 28 Nov 24             | 866                             | 1124                    |  | In Operation     |
| 29 Nov 24             | 878                             | 1136                    |  | In Operation     |
| 30 Nov 24             | 824                             | 1081                    |  | In Operation     |
| <b>Average</b>        | 854                             | 1110                    | -  |                  |
| <b>Min</b>            | 824                             | 1081                    | -  |                  |
| <b>Max</b>            | 881                             | 1137                    | -  |                  |



| Date                  | Gas Combustion Temperature (°C) | Exhaust Temperature (K) | Exhaust Gas Velocity (ms <sup>-1</sup> ) (a) | Operation Status |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| <b>Flare 2 – F602</b> |                                 |                         |  |                  |
| 1 Nov 24              | 862                             | 1115                    | 8.2  | In Operation     |
| 2 Nov 24              | 871                             | 1119                    |  | In Operation     |
| 3 Nov 24              | 873                             | 1129                    |  | In Operation     |
| 4 Nov 24              | 887                             | 1145                    |  | In Operation     |
| 5 Nov 24              | 874                             | 1117                    |  | In Operation     |
| 6 Nov 24              | 885                             | 1130                    |  | In Operation     |
| 7 Nov 24              | 864                             | 1117                    |  | In Operation     |
| 8 Nov 24              | 904                             | 1159                    |  | In Operation     |
| 9 Nov 24              | 893                             | 1151                    |  | In Operation     |
| 10 Nov 24             | 858                             | 1116                    |  | In Operation     |
| 11 Nov 24             | 908                             | 1162                    |  | In Operation     |
| 12 Nov 24             | 905                             | 1158                    |  | In Operation     |
| 13 Nov 24             | 887                             | 1143                    |  | In Operation     |
| 14 Nov 24             | 881                             | 1139                    |  | In Operation     |
| 15 Nov 24             | 924                             | 1179                    |  | In Operation     |
| 16 Nov 24             | 862                             | 1120                    |  | In Operation     |
| 17 Nov 24             | 862                             | 1115                    |  | In Operation     |
| 18 Nov 24             | 872                             | 1128                    |  | In Operation     |
| 19 Nov 24             | 890                             | 1144                    |  | In Operation     |
| 20 Nov 24             | 865                             | 1120                    |  | In Operation     |
| 21 Nov 24             | 882                             | 1135                    |  | In Operation     |
| 22 Nov 24             | 903                             | 1157                    |  | In Operation     |
| 23 Nov 24             | 892                             | 1150                    |  | In Operation     |
| 24 Nov 24             | 880                             | 1133                    |  | In Operation     |
| 25 Nov 24             | 908                             | 1164                    |  | In Operation     |
| 26 Nov 24             | 904                             | 1157                    |  | In Operation     |
| 27 Nov 24             | 887                             | 1145                    |  | In Operation     |
| 28 Nov 24             | 881                             | 1135                    |  | In Operation     |
| 29 Nov 24             | 922                             | 1177                    |  | In Operation     |
| 30 Nov 24             | 863                             | 1117                    |  | In Operation     |
| <b>Average</b>        | 885                             | 1139                    | -  |                  |
| <b>Min</b>            | 858                             | 1115                    | -  |                  |
| <b>Max</b>            | 924                             | 1179                    | -  |                  |

**Notes:**

(a) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.

TABLE D7.5 LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR STACK EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS

| Parameters                  | Monitoring Results                        |
|-----------------------------|---|
| NO <sub>2</sub>             | 0.093 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| CO                          | 1.013 gs <sup>-1</sup>                    |
| SO <sub>2</sub>             | <0.001 gs <sup>-1</sup>                   |
| Benzene                     | 1.11 x 10 <sup>-4</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup>  |
| Vinyl chloride              | <1.11 x 10 <sup>-5</sup> gs <sup>-1</sup> |
| Non-Methane Organic Carbons | 0.0056 gs <sup>-1</sup>                   |
| Exhaust gas velocity        | 11.7 ms <sup>-1</sup>                     |

TABLE D7.6 LANDFILL GAS GENERATOR STACK CONTINUOUS MONITORING RESULTS

| Date           | Exhaust Temperature (K) | Exhaust Gas Velocity (ms <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>(a)</sup> | Operation Status  |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>ENGA</b>    |                         |   |                   |
| 1 Nov 24       | 876                     | 11.7  | In Operation      |
| 2 Nov 24       | 880                     |   | In Operation      |
| 3 Nov 24       | 882                     |   | In Operation      |
| 4 Nov 24       | 883                     |   | In Operation      |
| 5 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 6 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 7 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 8 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 9 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 10 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 11 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 12 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 13 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 14 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 15 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 16 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 17 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 18 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 19 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 20 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 21 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 22 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 23 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 24 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 25 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 26 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 27 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 28 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 29 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 30 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| <b>Average</b> | 880                     | -   |                   |
| <b>Min</b>     | 876                     | -   |                   |
| <b>Max</b>     | 883                     | -   |                   |

| Date           | Exhaust Temperature (K) | Exhaust Gas Velocity (ms <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>(a)</sup> | Operation Status  |
|----------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>ENGB</b>    |                         |   |                   |
| 1 Nov 24       | -                       | 11.7  | Under Maintenance |
| 2 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 3 Nov 24       | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 4 Nov 24       | 870                     |   | In Operation      |
| 5 Nov 24       | 871                     |   | In Operation      |
| 6 Nov 24       | 869                     |   | In Operation      |
| 7 Nov 24       | 868                     |   | In Operation      |
| 8 Nov 24       | 871                     |   | In Operation      |
| 9 Nov 24       | 871                     |   | In Operation      |
| 10 Nov 24      | 872                     |   | In Operation      |
| 11 Nov 24      | 871                     |   | In Operation      |
| 12 Nov 24      | 872                     |   | In Operation      |
| 13 Nov 24      | 874                     |   | In Operation      |
| 14 Nov 24      | 875                     |   | In Operation      |
| 15 Nov 24      | 876                     |   | In Operation      |
| 16 Nov 24      | 875                     |   | In Operation      |
| 17 Nov 24      | 876                     |   | In Operation      |
| 18 Nov 24      | 874                     |   | In Operation      |
| 19 Nov 24      | 872                     |   | In Operation      |
| 20 Nov 24      | 871                     |   | In Operation      |
| 21 Nov 24      | 875                     |   | In Operation      |
| 22 Nov 24      | 879                     |   | In Operation      |
| 23 Nov 24      | 890                     |   | In Operation      |
| 24 Nov 24      | 898                     |   | In Operation      |
| 25 Nov 24      | 901                     |   | In Operation      |
| 26 Nov 24      | 895                     |   | In Operation      |
| 27 Nov 24      | 896                     |   | In Operation      |
| 28 Nov 24      | -                       |   | Under Maintenance |
| 29 Nov 24      | 860                     |   | In Operation      |
| 30 Nov 24      | 863                     |   | In Operation      |
| <b>Average</b> | 876                     | -   |                   |
| <b>Min</b>     | 860                     | -   |                   |
| <b>Max</b>     | 901                     | -   |                   |

**Notes:**

(a) The exhaust gas velocity was calculated based on the cross-section area of the stack and the gas flow and combustion temperature data measured during the stack emission monitoring.



ANNEX D8

AMBIENT VOCs, AMMONIA AND H<sub>2</sub>S  
MONITORING RESULTS

TABLE D8.1 AMBIENT VOCS, AMMONIA AND H<sub>2</sub>S MONITORING RESULTS

| Parameters               | Limit Level       | Monitoring Results ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |                |                |               |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|----------------|---------------|
|                          |                   | AM1   | AM2            | AM3            | AM4           |
| Ammonia                  | 180               | <10   | <10            | <10            | 14            |
| H <sub>2</sub> S         | 42                | <15   | <15            | <15            | <15           |
| Methane                  | NA <sup>(a)</sup> | 0.00023 %(v/v)                              | 0.00035 %(v/v) | 0.00024 %(v/v) | 0.0002 %(v/v) |
| 1.1.1-Trichloroethane    | 5,550             | <0.8  | <0.8           | <0.8           | <0.8          |
| 1.2-Dibromoethane (EDB)  | 39                | <1.0  | <1.0           | <1.0           | <1.0          |
| 1.2-Dichloroethane       | 210               | 0.4   | 0.6            | 0.6            | 0.5           |
| Benzene                  | 33                | <0.5  | 0.5            | 5.1            | <0.5          |
| Butan-2-ol               | 667               | <0.6  | <0.6           | <0.6           | <0.6          |
| Butanethiol              | 4                 | <1.2  | <1.2           | <1.2           | <1.2          |
| Carbon Disulphide        | 150               | 0.6   | 0.9            | 0.6            | <0.5          |
| Carbon Tetrachloride     | 64                | <0.6  | <0.6           | 0.6            | <0.6          |
| Chloroform               | 99                | <0.8  | <0.8           | <0.8           | <0.8          |
| Decanes                  | 3,608             | <0.7  | <0.7           | <0.7           | <0.7          |
| Dichlorobenzene          | 120               | <1.0  | <1.0           | <1.0           | <1.0          |
| Dichlorodifluoro-methane | NA <sup>(a)</sup> | 1.1   | 1.4            | 2.2            | 1.4           |
| Dimethylsulphide         | 8                 | <0.2  | <0.2           | <0.2           | <0.2          |
| Dipropyl ether           | NA <sup>(a)</sup> | <0.8  | <0.8           | <0.8           | <0.8          |
| Limonene                 | 212               | <0.4  | <0.4           | <0.4           | <0.4          |
| Ethanethiol              | 13                | <0.6  | <0.6           | <0.6           | <0.6          |
| Ethanol                  | 19,200            | 3.9   | 4.3            | 11.3           | <3.8          |
| Ethyl butanoate          | 71                | <1.0  | <1.0           | <1.0           | <1.0          |
| Ethyl propionate         | 29                | <0.8  | <0.8           | <0.8           | <0.8          |
| Ethyl benzene            | 738               | <0.5  | 1              | 0.6            | <0.5          |
| Heptane                  | 2,746             | <0.8  | <0.8           | <0.8           | <0.8          |

| Parameters          | Limit Level       | Monitoring Results ( $\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$ ) |      |      |      |
|---------------------|-------------------|---|------|------|------|
|                     |                   | AM1   | AM2  | AM3  | AM4  |
| Methanethiol        | 10                | <0.4  | <0.4 | <0.4 | <0.4 |
| Methanol            | 2,660             | 16.3  | 14.3 | 15.5 | 4.3  |
| Methyl butanoate    | 30                | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Methyl propionate   | 353               | <0.7  | <0.7 | <0.7 | <0.7 |
| Methylene Chloride  | 3,530             | 2.8   | 4    | 3.2  | 2.2  |
| Butyl acetate       | 76                | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Butyl benzene       | 47                | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Nonane              | 11,540            | <0.9  | <0.9 | <0.9 | <0.9 |
| Propyl benzene      | 19                | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Octane              | 7,942             | <0.9  | <0.9 | <0.9 | <0.9 |
| Propyl propionate   | 276               | <1.0  | <1.0 | <1.0 | <1.0 |
| Terpenes            | NA <sup>(a)</sup> | <0.8  | <0.8 | <0.8 | <0.8 |
| Tetrachloroethylene | 1,380             | 0.8   | <0.7 | <0.7 | <0.7 |
| Toluene             | 1,244             | 2.3   | 2.9  | 2.3  | 1.7  |
| Trichloroethylene   | 5,500             | <1.1  | <1.1 | <1.1 | <1.1 |
| Undecane            | 5,562             | <1.2  | <1.2 | <1.2 | <1.2 |
| Vinyl Chloride      | 26                | <0.3  | <0.3 | <0.3 | <0.3 |
| Xylenes             | 534               | 0.6   | 1.9  | 0.7  | <0.5 |

**Notes:**

(a) No relevant WHO/USEPA/CARB's ambient criteria, odour thresholds and WEL available.



ANNEX E

NOISE





ANNEX E1

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR NOISE  
MONITORING EQUIPMENT

# *Certificate of Calibration*

*for*

*Description:*                      *Sound Level Calibrator*  
*Manufacturer:*                *Larson Davis*  
*Type No.:*                        *CAL200*  
*Serial No.:*                      *11333*

***Submitted by:***

*Customer:*                      *Envirotech Services Co.*  
*Address:*                      *Rm. 712, 7/F., My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road,*  
   *Tuen Mun, Hong Kong*

**Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:**

☒ **Within**

☐ **Outside**

**the allowable tolerance.**

The test equipments used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

**Date of receipt: 24 July 2024**

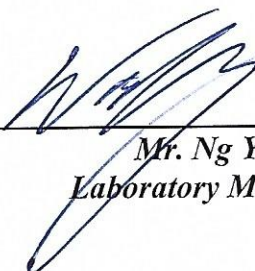
**Date of calibration: 26 July 2024**

**Date of NEXT calibration: 25 July 2025**

*Calibrated by:*

  
*Calibration Technician*

*Certified by:*

  
*Mr. Ng Yan Wa*  
*Laboratory Manager*

**Date of issue: 26 July 2024**



*Certificate No.: APJ24-045-CC002*

Page 1 of 2

**1. Calibration Precautions:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Specifications:**

Calibration check

**3. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 24.3 °C  
Air Pressure: 1004 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 57.9 %

**4. Calibration Equipment:**

| Test Equipment           | Type       | Serial No. | Calibration Report Number | Traceable to |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Multifunction Calibrator | B&K 4226   | 2288467    | AV240081                  | HOKLAS       |
| Sound Level Meter        | RION NA-28 | 30721812   | AV230128                  | HOKLAS       |

**5. Calibration Results****5.1 Sound Pressure Level**

| Nominal value<br>dB | Accept lower level<br>dB | Accept upper level<br>dB | Measured value<br>dB |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 94.0                | 93.6                     | 94.4                     | 93.6                 |

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration.



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C237486

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC23-2475)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期 : 8 December 2023

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter

Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion

Model No. / 型號 : NL-52

Serial No. / 編號 : 01010406

Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.

Room 712, 7/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,  
New Territories, Hong Kong

### TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :  $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :  $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

### TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 31 December 2023

### TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results do not exceed specified limits.

These limits refer to manufacturer's published tolerances as requested by the customer.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).


The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Hottinger Brüel & Kjær Calibration Laboratory, Denmark
- Agilent Technologies / Keysight Technologies
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA

Tested By

測試


:

  
H T Wong  
Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

:

  
K C Lee  
Engineer

Date of Issue

簽發日期

:

3 January 2024

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。



# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C237486  
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

| Equipment ID | Description                         | Certificate No. |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| CL280        | 40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator | C230306         |
| CL281        | Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator   | CDK2302738      |

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

### 6.1 Sound Pressure Level

#### 6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading | IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) | (dB)        | (dB)                    |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.0        | ± 1.1                   |

#### 6.1.2 Linearity

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) | (dB)        |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.0 (Ref.) |
|             |                |                     |                | 104.00        |             | 104.1       |
|             |                |                     |                | 114.00        |             | 114.0       |

IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

#### 6.2 Time Weighting

| UUT Setting |                |                     |                | Applied Value |             | UUT Reading | IEC 61672 Class 1 Limit |
|-------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Range (dB)  | Function       | Frequency Weighting | Time Weighting | Level (dB)    | Freq. (kHz) | (dB)        | (dB)                    |
| 30 - 130    | L <sub>A</sub> | A                   | Fast           | 94.00         | 1           | 94.0        | Ref.                    |
|             |                |                     | Slow           |               |             | 94.0        | ± 0.3                   |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C237486  
證書編號

### 6.3 Frequency Weighting

#### 6.3.1 A-Weighting

| UUT Setting   |                |                        |                   | Applied Value |        | UUT<br>Reading<br>(dB) | IEC 61672<br>Class 1 Limit<br>(dB) |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Function       | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level<br>(dB) | Freq.  |                        |                                    |
| 30 - 130      | L <sub>A</sub> | A                      | Fast              | 94.00         | 63 Hz  | 67.7                   | -26.2 ± 1.5                        |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 125 Hz | 77.8                   | -16.1 ± 1.5                        |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 250 Hz | 85.3                   | -8.6 ± 1.4                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 500 Hz | 90.7                   | -3.2 ± 1.4                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 1 kHz  | 94.0                   | Ref.                               |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 2 kHz  | 95.2                   | +1.2 ± 1.6                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 4 kHz  | 95.0                   | +1.0 ± 1.6                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 8 kHz  | 93.0                   | -1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)                 |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 16 kHz | 86.0                   | -6.6 (+3.5 ; -17.0)                |

#### 6.3.2 C-Weighting

| UUT Setting   |                |                        |                   | Applied Value |        | UUT<br>Reading<br>(dB) | IEC 61672<br>Class 1 Limit<br>(dB) |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Range<br>(dB) | Function       | Frequency<br>Weighting | Time<br>Weighting | Level<br>(dB) | Freq.  |                        |                                    |
| 30 - 130      | L <sub>C</sub> | C                      | Fast              | 94.00         | 63 Hz  | 93.1                   | -0.8 ± 1.5                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 125 Hz | 93.8                   | -0.2 ± 1.5                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 250 Hz | 94.0                   | 0.0 ± 1.4                          |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 500 Hz | 94.0                   | 0.0 ± 1.4                          |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 1 kHz  | 94.0                   | Ref.                               |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 2 kHz  | 93.8                   | -0.2 ± 1.6                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 4 kHz  | 93.2                   | -0.8 ± 1.6                         |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 8 kHz  | 91.1                   | -3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)                 |
|               |                |                        |                   |               | 16 kHz | 84.1                   | -8.5 (+3.5 ; -17.0)                |

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

# Certificate of Calibration

## 校正證書

Certificate No. : C237486  
證書編號

Remarks : - UUT Microphone Model No. : UC-59 & S/N : 13748

- Mfr's Limit : IEC 61672 Class 1

|                                    |                        |                              |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| - Uncertainties of Applied Value : | 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz | : $\pm 0.35$ dB              |
|                                    | 250 Hz - 500 Hz        | : $\pm 0.30$ dB              |
|                                    | 1 kHz                  | : $\pm 0.20$ dB              |
|                                    | 2 kHz - 4 kHz          | : $\pm 0.35$ dB              |
|                                    | 8 kHz                  | : $\pm 0.45$ dB              |
|                                    | 16 kHz                 | : $\pm 0.70$ dB              |
|                                    | 104 dB : 1 kHz         | : $\pm 0.10$ dB (Ref. 94 dB) |
|                                    | 114 dB : 1 kHz         | : $\pm 0.10$ dB (Ref. 94 dB) |

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration is traceable to the National Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited - Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 - 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號四樓

Tel/電話: (852) 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: (852) 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com



ANNEX E2

NOISE MONITORING RESULTS



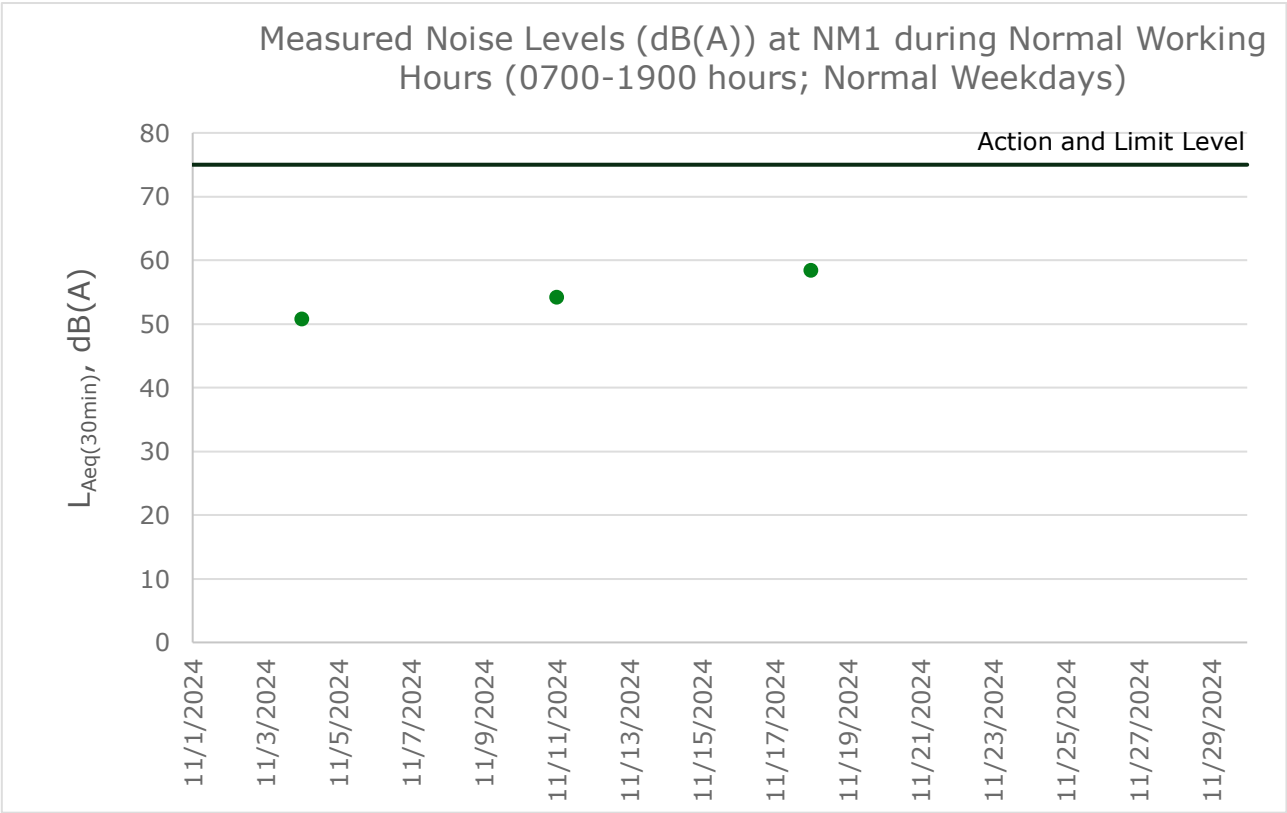
TABLE E2.1 MEASURED NOISE LEVELS (DB(A)) AT NM1 DURING NORMAL WORKING HOURS (0700-1900 HOURS; NORMAL WEEKDAYS)

| Date      | Start Time | Finish Time | Weather | L10 (30min) | L90 (30min) | Leq (30min) |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 4 Nov 24  | 10:51      | 11:21       | Sunny   | 53.1        | 47.4        | 50.8        |
| 11 Nov 24 | 10:42      | 11:12       | Sunny   | 56.3        | 51.2        | 54.2        |
| 18 Nov 24 | 10:12      | 10:42       | Sunny   | 60.6        | 54.6        | 58.5        |
| Average   |            |             |         |             |             | 54.5        |
| Min       |            |             |         |             |             | 50.8        |
| Max       |            |             |         |             |             | 58.5        |

TABLE E2.2 MEASURED NOISE LEVELS (DB(A)) AT NM2 DURING NORMAL WORKING HOURS (0700-1900 HOURS; NORMAL WEEKDAYS)

| Date      | Start Time | Finish Time | Weather | L10 (30min) | L90 (30min) | Leq (30min) |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 28 Nov 24 | 14:30      | 15:00       | Sunny   | 48.5        | 42.3        | 46.2        |
| Average   |            |             |         |             |             | 46.2        |
| Min       |            |             |         |             |             | 46.2        |
| Max       |            |             |         |             |             | 46.2        |

FIGURE E2.1 GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION FOR NOISE MONITORING AT NM1





ANNEX E3

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR NOISE  
MONITORING

## ANNEX E3 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR OPERATIONAL NOISE MONITORING

| Action       |  |  |   |
|--------------|--|--|---|
| Event        | ET   | IEC  | Contractor  |
| Action Level | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance and complaint</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and Project Proponent whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Have additional monitoring if exceedance is due to the Project. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> </ul> |

| Action      |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| Event       | ET   | IEC  | Contractor   |
| Limit Level | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the source(s) and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance and complaint</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Analyse the operation of SENTX and investigate the causes of exceedance</li> <li>Provide interim report to Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD the causes of the exceedances</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Report the remedial measures implemented and the additional monitoring results to Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD</li> <li>Have additional monitoring if exceedance is due to the Project. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take immediate measures to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC within 3 working days of notification</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control</li> <li>Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the Project Proponent until the exceedance is abated</li> </ul> |



ANNEX F

WATER QUALITY



ANNEX F1

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR  
SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING  
EQUIPMENT



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre,  
1 - 3 Wing Yip Street,  
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044

F: +852 2610 2021

www.alsglobal.com

## **REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION**

**CONTACT:** MR IVAN LEUNG  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD  
**ADDRESS:** 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE,  
1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T.

**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**LABORATORY:** HONG KONG  
**DATE RECEIVED:** 16-Aug-2024  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024

### GENERAL COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

### EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]

Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]

Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics

*This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.*

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]  
Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024      Date of Next Calibration: 23-November-2024

**PARAMETERS:**

**Conductivity**

**Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 2510B**

| Expected Reading (µS/cm) | Displayed Reading (µS/cm) | Tolerance (%) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 146.9                    | 144                       | -2.0          |
| 6667                     | 6360                      | -4.6          |
| 12890                    | 12500                     | -3.0          |
| 58670                    | 56600                     | -3.5          |
| Tolerance Limit (%)      |                           | ±10.0         |

**Dissolved Oxygen**

**Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 4500O: G**

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 2.65                    | 2.64                     | -0.01            |
| 5.81                    | 5.66                     | -0.15            |
| 7.55                    | 7.67                     | +0.12            |
| Tolerance Limit (mg/L)  |                          | ±0.20            |

**pH Value**

**Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 4500H: B**

| Expected Reading (pH unit) | Displayed Reading (pH unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 3.85                        | -0.15               |
| 7.0                        | 7.01                        | +0.01               |
| 10.0                       | 10.04                       | +0.04               |
| Tolerance Limit (pH unit)  |                             | ±0.20               |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics



# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]  
Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024 Date of Next Calibration: 23-November-2024

**PARAMETERS:**

**Turbidity**

Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 2130B

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Displayed Reading (NTU) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.00                    | --            |
| 4                      | 3.7                     | -7.5          |
| 40                     | 37.5                    | -6.3          |
| 80                     | 80.9                    | +1.1          |
| 400                    | 414                     | +3.5          |
| 800                    | 816                     | +2.0          |
| Tolerance Limit (%)    |                         | ±10.0         |

**Salinity**

Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 2520B

| Expected Reading (ppt) | Displayed Reading (ppt) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.01                    | --            |
| 10                     | 9.81                    | -1.9          |
| 20                     | 19.42                   | -2.9          |
| 30                     | 29.53                   | -1.6          |
| Tolerance Limit (%)    |                         | ±10.0         |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]  
Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024      Date of Next Calibration: 23-November-2024

**PARAMETERS:**

**Temperature**

**Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.**

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C) | Tolerance (°C) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 10.0                  | 10.98                  | +1.0           |
| 21.0                  | 20.86                  | -0.1           |
| 37.5                  | 37.40                  | -0.1           |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)   | ±2.0           |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics



ANNEX F2

SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING  
RESULTS

TABLE F2.1 SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS AT DP3

| Date       | Time  | Weather Condition | Water Appearance  | Water Condition | Water Temperature (°C) | Ammoniacal-nitrogen (mg/L) | COD | Suspended Solids (SS) (mg/L) | Remarks |
|------------|-------|-------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| 8 Nov 2024 | 09:37 | Sunny             | Unable to collect water sample due to insufficient flow |                 |                        |                            |     |                              |         |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Average</b>         | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Min</b>             | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Max</b>             | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |

TABLE F2.2 SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS AT DP4

| Date       | Time  | Weather Condition | Water Appearance  | Water Condition | Water Temperature (°C) | Ammoniacal-nitrogen (mg/L) | COD | Suspended Solids (SS) (mg/L) | Remarks |
|------------|-------|-------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| 8 Nov 2024 | 09:41 | Sunny             | Unable to collect water sample due to insufficient flow |                 |                        |                            |     |                              |         |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Average</b>         | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Min</b>             | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Max</b>             | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |

TABLE F2.3 SURFACE WATER QUALITY MONITORING RESULTS AT DP6

| Date       | Time  | Weather Condition | Water Appearance  | Water Condition | Water Temperature (°C) | Ammoniacal-nitrogen (mg/L) | COD | Suspended Solids (SS) (mg/L) | Remarks |
|------------|-------|-------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------|
| 8 Nov 2024 | 09:45 | Sunny             | Unable to collect water sample due to insufficient flow |                 |                        |                            |     |                              |         |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Average</b>         | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Min</b>             | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |
|            |       |                   |   |                 | <b>Max</b>             | -                          | -   | -                            | -       |



ANNEX F3

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER  
QUALITY MONITORING

## ANNEX F3 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY MONITORING DURING OPERATION/ RESTORATION PHASE

| Action   |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Event  | ET  | IEC  | Contractor   |
| Exceedance of Limit Level for surface water monitoring | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify source(s) of impact and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to weekly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>  |
| Exceedance of Limit Level for groundwater monitoring   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify source(s) of impact and investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET</li> <li>Check Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Divert groundwater collected at the collection sumps to the leachate treatment plant</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice or design</li> <li>Amend working methods as required</li> <li>Implement amended working methods, if necessary</li> </ul> |

| Action   |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| Event  | ET   | IEC  | Contractor  |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to weekly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ul>  |  |   |
| Exceedance of Limit Level for leachate level             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operating activities and performance of the leachate collection system</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the performance of the leachate collection system</li> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Amend leachate collection design if required</li> <li>Implement amended leachate collection system, if necessary</li> </ul> |
| Exceedance of Limit Level of effluent discharge from LTP | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding if exceedance is due to the Project</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Check with Contractor on the operation performance of the LTP</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul>                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rectify any unacceptable practice;</li> <li>Carry out remedial measures or amend design as required</li> <li>Implement amended design, if necessary</li> </ul>   |

| Action |  |     |            |
|--------|--|-----|------------|
| Event  | ET   | IEC | Contractor |
|        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to weekly until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ul> |     |            |





ANNEX F4

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR  
EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING  
EQUIPMENT



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre,  
1 - 3 Wing Yip Street,  
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044

F: +852 2610 2021

www.alsglobal.com

## **REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION**

**CONTACT:** MR IVAN LEUNG  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD  
**ADDRESS:** 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE,  
1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T.

**WORK ORDER:** HK2436974  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**LABORATORY:** HONG KONG  
**DATE RECEIVED:** 12-Sep-2024  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 05-Oct-2024

### GENERAL COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

### EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

Equipment Type: pH meter

Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: pH Value and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [LUTRON]/ [PH-208]

Serial No./ Equipment No.: [A005227/TF64331]/ [HK2328]

Date of Calibration: 02-October-2024

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics

*This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.*

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2436974  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 05-Oct-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: pH meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [LUTRON]/ [PH-208]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [A005227/TF64331]/ [HK2328]  
Date of Calibration: 02-October-2024      Date of Next Calibration: 02-January-2025

**PARAMETERS:**

**pH Value**

**Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 4500H: B**

| Expected Reading (pH unit) | Displayed Reading (pH unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 3.93                        | -0.07               |
| 7.0                        | 7.07                        | +0.07               |
| 10.0                       | 10.08                       | +0.08               |
|                            | Tolerance Limit (pH unit)   | ±0.20               |

**Temperature**

**Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.**

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C) | Tolerance (°C) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 9.0                   | 9.7                    | +0.7           |
| 18.5                  | 18.9                   | +0.4           |
| 41.5                  | 40.2                   | -1.3           |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)   | ±2.0           |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics



ANNEX F5

LEACHATE LEVELS MONITORING  
RESULTS

TABLE F5.1 LEACHATE LEVEL MONITORING RESULTS (PUMP STATION NO.1X (CELL 1X))

| Date                                 | Meter No.X1 (cm) | Meter No.X2 (cm) | Average (cm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Pump Station No. 1X (Cell 1X)</b> |                  |                  |              |
| 1 Nov 24                             | 97               | 117              | 107          |
| 2 Nov 24                             | 115              | 117              | 116          |
| 3 Nov 24                             | 113              | 114              | 114          |
| 4 Nov 24                             | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 5 Nov 24                             | 115              | 117              | 116          |
| 6 Nov 24                             | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 7 Nov 24                             | 102              | 117              | 110          |
| 8 Nov 24                             | 111              | 113              | 112          |
| 9 Nov 24                             | 117              | 117              | 117          |
| 10 Nov 24                            | 118              | 118              | 118          |
| 11 Nov 24                            | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 12 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 13 Nov 24                            | 106              | 111              | 109          |
| 14 Nov 24                            | 104              | 108              | 106          |
| 15 Nov 24                            | 97               | 115              | 106          |
| 16 Nov 24                            | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 17 Nov 24                            | 117              | 117              | 117          |
| 18 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 19 Nov 24                            | 115              | 113              | 114          |
| 20 Nov 24                            | 117              | 115              | 116          |
| 21 Nov 24                            | 104              | 119              | 112          |
| 22 Nov 24                            | 97               | 117              | 107          |
| 23 Nov 24                            | 93               | 115              | 104          |
| 24 Nov 24                            | 103              | 115              | 109          |
| 25 Nov 24                            | 113              | 115              | 114          |
| 26 Nov 24                            | 108              | 113              | 111          |
| 27 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 28 Nov 24                            | 99               | 117              | 108          |
| 29 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 30 Nov 24                            | 95               | 115              | 105          |
| <b>Average</b>                       | 109              | 115              | 112          |
| <b>Min</b>                           | 93               | 108              | 104          |
| <b>Max</b>                           | 119              | 119              | 119          |

TABLE F5.2 LEACHATE LEVEL MONITORING RESULTS (PUMP STATION NO.2X (CELL 2X))

| Date                                 | Meter No.X3 (cm) | Meter No.X4 (cm) | Average (cm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Pump Station No. 2X (Cell 2X)</b> |                  |                  |              |
| 1 Nov 24                             | 113              | 146              | 130          |
| 2 Nov 24                             | 106              | 95               | 101          |
| 3 Nov 24                             | 106              | 97               | 102          |
| 4 Nov 24                             | 106              | 99               | 103          |
| 5 Nov 24                             | 111              | 95               | 103          |
| 6 Nov 24                             | 113              | 102              | 108          |
| 7 Nov 24                             | 113              | 106              | 110          |
| 8 Nov 24                             | 115              | 97               | 106          |
| 9 Nov 24                             | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 10 Nov 24                            | 112              | 110              | 111          |
| 11 Nov 24                            | 109              | 104              | 107          |
| 12 Nov 24                            | 109              | 95               | 102          |
| 13 Nov 24                            | 109              | 113              | 111          |
| 14 Nov 24                            | 109              | 106              | 108          |
| 15 Nov 24                            | 109              | 117              | 113          |
| 16 Nov 24                            | 109              | 111              | 110          |
| 17 Nov 24                            | 110              | 108              | 109          |
| 18 Nov 24                            | 111              | 104              | 108          |
| 19 Nov 24                            | 111              | 104              | 108          |
| 20 Nov 24                            | 111              | 115              | 113          |
| 21 Nov 24                            | 113              | 108              | 111          |
| 22 Nov 24                            | 111              | 106              | 109          |
| 23 Nov 24                            | 113              | 117              | 115          |
| 24 Nov 24                            | 112              | 114              | 113          |
| 25 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 26 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 27 Nov 24                            | 111              | 113              | 112          |
| 28 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 29 Nov 24                            | 106              | 119              | 113          |
| 30 Nov 24                            | 111              | 97               | 104          |
| <b>Average</b>                       | 111              | 108              | 109          |
| <b>Min</b>                           | 106              | 95               | 101          |
| <b>Max</b>                           | 115              | 146              | 130          |

TABLE F5.3 LEACHATE LEVEL MONITORING RESULTS (PUMP STATION NO.3X (CELL 3X))

| Date                                 | Meter No.X5 (cm) | Meter No.X6 (cm) | Average (cm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Pump Station No. 3X (Cell 3X)</b> |                  |                  |              |
| 1 Nov 24                             | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 2 Nov 24                             | 108              | 108              | 108          |
| 3 Nov 24                             | 110              | 108              | 109          |
| 4 Nov 24                             | 111              | 108              | 110          |
| 5 Nov 24                             | 117              | 117              | 117          |
| 6 Nov 24                             | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 7 Nov 24                             | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 8 Nov 24                             | 106              | 106              | 106          |
| 9 Nov 24                             | 102              | 102              | 102          |
| 10 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 11 Nov 24                            | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 12 Nov 24                            | 117              | 117              | 117          |
| 13 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 14 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 15 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 16 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 17 Nov 24                            | 113              | 113              | 113          |
| 18 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 19 Nov 24                            | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 20 Nov 24                            | 111              | 116              | 114          |
| 21 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 22 Nov 24                            | 113              | 111              | 112          |
| 23 Nov 24                            | 115              | 115              | 115          |
| 24 Nov 24                            | 117              | 117              | 117          |
| 25 Nov 24                            | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 26 Nov 24                            | 113              | 115              | 114          |
| 27 Nov 24                            | 102              | 97               | 100          |
| 28 Nov 24                            | 119              | 117              | 118          |
| 29 Nov 24                            | 113              | 113              | 113          |
| 30 Nov 24                            | 97               | 93               | 95           |
| <b>Average</b>                       | 112              | 112              | 112          |
| <b>Min</b>                           | 97               | 93               | 95           |
| <b>Max</b>                           | 119              | 119              | 119          |

TABLE F5.4 LEACHATE LEVEL MONITORING RESULTS (PUMP STATION NO.4X (CELL 4X))

| Date                                 | Meter No.X7 (cm) | Meter No.X8 (cm) | Average (cm) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|
| <b>Pump Station No. 4X (Cell 4X)</b> |                  |                  |              |
| 1 Nov 24                             | 110              | 110              | 110          |
| 2 Nov 24                             | 116              | 116              | 116          |
| 3 Nov 24                             | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 4 Nov 24                             | 105              | 105              | 105          |
| 5 Nov 24                             | 107              | 107              | 107          |
| 6 Nov 24                             | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 7 Nov 24                             | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 8 Nov 24                             | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 9 Nov 24                             | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 10 Nov 24                            | 110              | 110              | 110          |
| 11 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 12 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 13 Nov 24                            | 111              | 111              | 111          |
| 14 Nov 24                            | 114              | 114              | 114          |
| 15 Nov 24                            | 107              | 107              | 107          |
| 16 Nov 24                            | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 17 Nov 24                            | 113              | 113              | 113          |
| 18 Nov 24                            | 116              | 116              | 116          |
| 19 Nov 24                            | 118              | 118              | 118          |
| 20 Nov 24                            | 105              | 109              | 107          |
| 21 Nov 24                            | 127              | 129              | 128          |
| 22 Nov 24                            | 140              | 144              | 142          |
| 23 Nov 24                            | 118              | 118              | 118          |
| 24 Nov 24                            | 119              | 119              | 119          |
| 25 Nov 24                            | 120              | 120              | 120          |
| 26 Nov 24                            | 109              | 103              | 106          |
| 27 Nov 24                            | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 28 Nov 24                            | 109              | 109              | 109          |
| 29 Nov 24                            | 107              | 107              | 107          |
| 30 Nov 24                            | 98               | 98               | 98           |
| <b>Average</b>                       | 112              | 112              | 112          |
| <b>Min</b>                           | 98               | 98               | 98           |
| <b>Max</b>                           | 140              | 144              | 142          |





ANNEX F6

EFFLUENT QUALITY MONITORING  
RESULTS

TABLE F6.1 EFFLUENT MONITORING RESULTS

| Date                            |                | 7 Nov 24 |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| <b>On-site Measurements</b>     |                |          |
| Temperature                     | °C             | 27.2     |
| pH Value                        | pH Unit        | 8.5      |
| Volume Discharged               | m <sup>3</sup> | 1,290    |
| <b>Laboratory Analysis</b>      |                |          |
| Suspended Solids (SS)           | mg/L           | 42.6     |
| Alkalinity                      | mg/L           | 1950     |
| Ammoniacal-nitrogen             | mg/L           | <0.01    |
| Chloride                        | mg/L           | 1850     |
| Nitrite-nitrogen                | mg/L           | <0.1     |
| Phosphate                       | mg/L           | 2.96     |
| Sulphate                        | mg/L           | 177      |
| Total Nitrogen                  | mg/L           | 104      |
| Nitrate-nitrogen                | mg/L           | 57.5     |
| Total Inorganic Nitrogen        | mg/L           | 57.5     |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) | mg/L           | 14       |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)    | mg/L           | 810      |
| Oil & Grease                    | mg/L           | <5       |
| Total Organic Carbon (TOC)      | mg/L           | 317      |
| Boron                           | µg/L           | 6310     |
| Calcium                         | mg/L           | 35.3     |
| Iron                            | mg/L           | 1.38     |
| Magnesium                       | mg/L           | 31.9     |
| Potassium                       | mg/L           | 737      |
| Cadmium                         | µg/L           | <1.0     |
| Chromium                        | µg/L           | 106      |
| Copper                          | µg/L           | <10      |
| Nickel                          | µg/L           | 103      |
| Zinc                            | µg/L           | 36       |



ANNEX F7

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR  
GROUNDWATER MONITORING  
EQUIPMENT



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre,  
1 - 3 Wing Yip Street,  
Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044

F: +852 2610 2021

www.alsglobal.com

## **REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION**

**CONTACT:** MR IVAN LEUNG  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD  
**ADDRESS:** 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE,  
1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T.

**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**LABORATORY:** HONG KONG  
**DATE RECEIVED:** 16-Aug-2024  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024

### GENERAL COMMENTS

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Tolerance Limit" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principle as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

### EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter

Service Nature: Performance Check

Scope: Conductivity, Dissolved Oxygen, pH Value, Turbidity, Salinity and Temperature

Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]

Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]

Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics

*This report may not be reproduced except with prior written approval from ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd.*

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]  
Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024 Date of Next Calibration: 23-November-2024

**PARAMETERS:**

**Conductivity**

Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 2510B

| Expected Reading (µS/cm) | Displayed Reading (µS/cm) | Tolerance (%) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| 146.9                    | 144                       | -2.0          |
| 6667                     | 6360                      | -4.6          |
| 12890                    | 12500                     | -3.0          |
| 58670                    | 56600                     | -3.5          |
|                          | Tolerance Limit (%)       | ±10.0         |

**Dissolved Oxygen**

Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 4500O: G

| Expected Reading (mg/L) | Displayed Reading (mg/L) | Tolerance (mg/L) |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 2.65                    | 2.64                     | -0.01            |
| 5.81                    | 5.66                     | -0.15            |
| 7.55                    | 7.67                     | +0.12            |
|                         | Tolerance Limit (mg/L)   | ±0.20            |

**pH Value**

Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 4500H: B

| Expected Reading (pH unit) | Displayed Reading (pH unit) | Tolerance (pH unit) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| 4.0                        | 3.85                        | -0.15               |
| 7.0                        | 7.01                        | +0.01               |
| 10.0                       | 10.04                       | +0.04               |
|                            | Tolerance Limit (pH unit)   | ±0.20               |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]  
Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024      Date of Next Calibration: 23-November-2024

**PARAMETERS:**

**Turbidity**

**Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 2130B**

| Expected Reading (NTU) | Displayed Reading (NTU) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.00                    | --            |
| 4                      | 3.7                     | -7.5          |
| 40                     | 37.5                    | -6.3          |
| 80                     | 80.9                    | +1.1          |
| 400                    | 414                     | +3.5          |
| 800                    | 816                     | +2.0          |
| Tolerance Limit (%)    |                         | ±10.0         |

**Salinity**

**Method Ref: APHA (23rd edition), 2520B**

| Expected Reading (ppt) | Displayed Reading (ppt) | Tolerance (%) |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| 0                      | 0.01                    | --            |
| 10                     | 9.81                    | -1.9          |
| 20                     | 19.42                   | -2.9          |
| 30                     | 29.53                   | -1.6          |
| Tolerance Limit (%)    |                         | ±10.0         |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics

# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**WORK ORDER:** HK2433694  
**SUB-BATCH:** 0  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 23-Aug-2024  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD

Equipment Type: Multifunctional Meter  
Brand Name/ Model No.: [HORIBA]/ [U-52G]  
Serial No./ Equipment No.: [NVAE08GT]/ [N/A]  
Date of Calibration: 23-August-2024      Date of Next Calibration: 23-November-2024

**PARAMETERS:**

**Temperature**

**Method Ref: Section 6 of International Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide No. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.**

| Expected Reading (°C) | Displayed Reading (°C) | Tolerance (°C) |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| 10.0                  | 10.98                  | +1.0           |
| 21.0                  | 20.86                  | -0.1           |
| 37.5                  | 37.40                  | -0.1           |
|                       | Tolerance Limit (°C)   | ±2.0           |

Remark: "Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration / checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

Ms. Lin Wai Yu, Iris  
Assistant Manager - Inorganics



ANNEX F8

GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS



TABLE F8.1 GROUNDWATER MONITORING RESULTS

| Parameters                                  | Units   | MWX-1 | MWX-2 | MWX-3 | MWX-4 | MWX-5 | MWX-6 | MWX-7 | MWX-8 | MWX-9 | MWX-10             | MWX-11             | MWX-12 | MWX-13 | MWX-14 |
|---|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Water Level                                 | mPD     | 3.27  | 3.76  | 2.97  | 3.2   | 3.5   | 3.06  | 3.42  | 3.23  | 3.7   | N/A <sup>(a)</sup> | N/A <sup>(b)</sup> | 6.99   | 36.9   | 45.31  |
| Bicarbonate Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub> | mg/L    | 162   | 283   | 178   | 12    | 32    | <1    | 84    | <1    | 162   | N/A                | N/A                | 55     | 17     | 12     |
| Carbonate Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>   | mg/L    | <1    | <1    | <1    | 40    | 63    | 137   | 14    | 83    | <1    | N/A                | N/A                | <1     | <1     | <1     |
| Total Alkalinity as CaCO <sub>3</sub>       | mg/L    | 162   | 283   | 178   | 52    | 95    | 178   | 99    | 104   | 162   | N/A                | N/A                | 55     | 17     | 12     |
| pH Value                                    | pH Unit | 7.6   | 7.8   | 7.9   | 9.7   | 9.8   | 10.9  | 8.8   | 10.5  | 7.9   | N/A                | N/A                | 6.9    | 5.6    | 5.4    |
| Electrical Conductivity                     | µS/cm   | 883   | 1130  | 1230  | 650   | 755   | 1060  | 837   | 1670  | 20000 | N/A                | N/A                | 310    | 94     | 119    |
| Ammonia                                     | mg/L    | 0.03  | 0.05  | 1.61  | 1.81  | 1.32  | 3.3   | 1.94  | 4.26  | 0.33  | N/A                | N/A                | <0.01  | 0.2    | <0.01  |
| Chloride                                    | mg/L    | 155   | 49    | 228   | 127   | 106   | 153   | 124   | 338   | 6320  | N/A                | N/A                | 20     | 15     | 24     |
| Nitrite                                     | mg/L    | <0.01 | 0.01  | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.01  | <0.01 | N/A                | N/A                | 0.01   | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Phosphorus                                  | mg/L    | <0.01 | 0.02  | 0.02  | 0.01  | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.07  | N/A                | N/A                | 0.03   | <0.01  | <0.01  |
| Sulphate                                    | mg/L    | 40    | 255   | 84    | 77    | 81    | 69    | 104   | 187   | 924   | N/A                | N/A                | 58     | 3      | 4      |
| Sulphide                                    | mg/L    | <0.1  | <0.1  | <0.1  | 3.1   | 2.7   | 10.2  | 0.4   | 3     | 0.1   | N/A                | N/A                | <0.1   | <0.1   | <0.1   |
| Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen                     | mg/L    | 0.2   | 1.2   | 2     | 2.1   | 1.8   | 4     | 2.4   | 4.9   | 0.6   | N/A                | N/A                | 0.1    | 0.4    | 0.1    |
| Nitrate                                     | mg/L    | 0.05  | 3.32  | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | <0.01 | 0.03  | N/A                | N/A                | <0.01  | 0.09   | 0.13   |
| Total Nitrogen                              | mg/L    | 0.3   | 4.5   | 2     | 2.1   | 1.8   | 4     | 2.4   | 4.9   | 0.7   | N/A                | N/A                | 0.1    | 0.5    | 0.2    |
| Boron                                       | µg/L    | 160   | 340   | 220   | 190   | 220   | 220   | 200   | 200   | 2790  | N/A                | N/A                | 60     | 20     | 20     |
| Calcium                                     | mg/L    | 47.6  | 91.1  | 76.3  | 21.7  | 10.4  | 11.3  | 30.3  | 41.3  | 165   | N/A                | N/A                | 25.3   | 0.81   | 1.33   |
| Mercury                                     | µg/L    | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | <0.20 | N/A                | N/A                | <0.20  | <0.20  | <0.20  |
| Magnesium                                   | mg/L    | 10.5  | 55.2  | 6.18  | 0.59  | 0.19  | <0.05 | 2.09  | <0.05 | 356   | N/A                | N/A                | 4.28   | 0.97   | 1.19   |

| Parameters                | Units | MWX-1 | MWX-2 | MWX-3 | MWX-4 | MWX-5 | MWX-6 | MWX-7 | MWX-8 | MWX-9 | MWX-10 | MWX-11 | MWX-12 | MWX-13 | MWX-14 |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Sodium                    | mg/L  | 97.9  | 55.7  | 143   | 89.9  | 106   | 147   | 123   | 231   | 3230  | N/A    | N/A    | 23.7   | 12.2   | 22.4   |
| Iron                      | mg/L  | <0.04 | <0.04 | 0.04  | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | <0.04 | N/A    | N/A    | 0.38   | <0.04  | <0.04  |
| Potassium                 | mg/L  | 18.2  | 19.6  | 28.7  | 19.9  | 39.2  | 53.3  | 27.1  | 62.5  | 168   | N/A    | N/A    | 2.97   | 3.82   | 4.3    |
| Cadmium                   | µg/L  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | <0.2  | N/A    | N/A    | <0.2   | <0.2   | <0.2   |
| Chromium                  | µg/L  | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | N/A    | N/A    | <1     | <1     | <1     |
| Copper                    | µg/L  | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | 1     | <1    | <1    | <1    | N/A    | N/A    | <1     | 1      | 3      |
| Lead                      | µg/L  | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | 4     | <1    | <1    | <1    | N/A    | N/A    | <1     | <1     | <1     |
| Manganese                 | µg/L  | 191   | 180   | 575   | 4     | 2     | <1    | 11    | <1    | 378   | N/A    | N/A    | 633    | 56     | 13     |
| Nickel                    | µg/L  | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | <1    | 2     | <1    | 2     | <1    | N/A    | N/A    | <1     | <1     | <1     |
| Zinc                      | µg/L  | <10   | <10   | <10   | <10   | <10   | <10   | <10   | <10   | <10   | N/A    | N/A    | 12     | <10    | <10    |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand | mg/L  | <2    | <2    | <2    | <2    | <2    | 8     | <2    | <2    | <2    | N/A    | N/A    | <2     | <2     | <2     |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand    | mg/L  | 5     | 4     | 22    | 19    | 21    | 44    | 22    | 32    | <20   | N/A    | N/A    | 4      | 5      | 4      |
| Total Organic Carbon      | mg/L  | 2     | <1    | 7     | 6     | 6     | 11    | 8     | 10    | <5    | N/A    | N/A    | 2      | 1      | 2      |

**Note:**

- (a) Monitoring well MWX-10 is under maintenance.  
(b) Monitoring well MWX-11 is not accessible due to the safety considerations.



ANNEX G

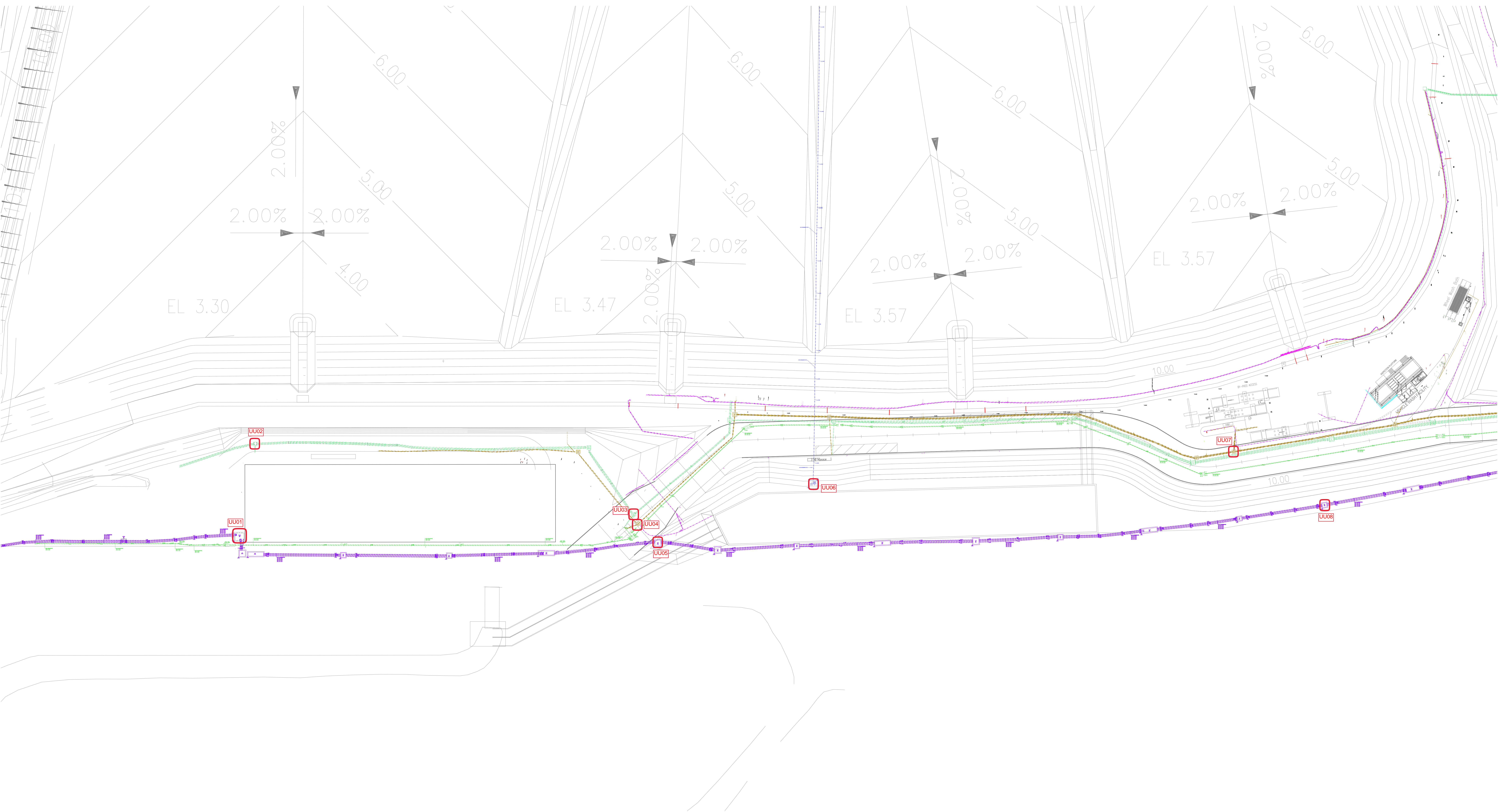
LANDFILL GAS



## ANNEX G1

LANDFILL GAS MONITORING  
LOCATIONS FOR SERVICE VOIDS,  
UTILITIES AND MANHOLES ALONG THE  
SITE BOUNDARY AND WITHIN THE  
SENTX SITE













ANNEX G2

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR  
LANDFILL GAS MONITORING  
EQUIPMENT



ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

11/F., Chung Shun Knitting Centre,

1 - 3 Wing Yip Street,

Kwai Chung, N.T., Hong Kong

T: +852 2610 1044

F: +852 2610 2021

www.alsglobal.com

## **CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS**

**CONTACT:** MR IVAN LEUNG  
**CLIENT:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD  
**ADDRESS:** 11/F., CHUNG SHUN KNITTING CENTRE,  
1-3 WING YIP STREET, KWAI CHUNG, N.T.

**WORK ORDER:** HK2443671

**SUB BATCH:** 0  
**LABORATORY:** HONG KONG  
**DATE RECEIVED:** 23-Oct-2024  
**DATE OF ISSUE:** 31-Oct-2024

### SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Equipment information (Brand name, Model No., Serial No. and Equipment No.) is provided by client.

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results are compared against a calibrated secondary source.

The "Instrument Specification" quoted is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The "Next Calibration Date" is recommended according to best practice principles as practised by the laboratory or quoted from relevant international standards.

The validity of equipment/ meter performance only applies to the result(s) stated in the report.

Equipment Type: Landfill Gas Analyser  
Service Nature: Performance Check  
Scope: Carbon dioxide, Methane and Oxygen  
Brand Name/ Model No.: GA5000  
Serial No./Equipment No.: G507306 (HK1935)  
Date of Calibration: 30 October, 2024

### GENERAL COMMENTS

This report superseded any previous report(s) with same work order number.

Ms Chan Ka Yu, Karen  
Manager - Organics

*This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of the laboratory.*



# REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/CALIBRATION



**Work Order:** HK2443671  
**Sub-Batch:** 0  
**Client:** ALS TECHNICHEM (HK) PTY LTD  
**Date of Issue:** 31-Oct-2024

Equipment Type: Landfill Gas Analyser  
Brand Name/  
Model No.: GA5000  
Serial No./  
Equipment No.: G507306 (HK1935)  
Date of Calibration: 30 October, 2024

Next Calibration Date: 30 November, 2024

## Parameters:

### Methane

| Calibrated Gas Standard, % | Monitor Readout, % | % error | Instrument Specification, % |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 0.0 (Nitrogen)             | 0.0                | 0.0     | ± 0.5                       |
| 1.0                        | 1.0                | 0.0     | ± 0.5                       |
| 10.0                       | 10.1               | 0.1     | ± 0.5                       |

### Carbon Dioxide

| Calibrated Gas Standard, % | Monitor Readout, % | % error | Instrument Specification, % |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 0.0 (Nitrogen)             | 0.0                | 0.0     | ± 0.5                       |
| 1.0                        | 1.0                | 0.0     | ± 0.5                       |
| 10.1                       | 9.9                | -0.2    | ± 0.5                       |

### Oxygen

| Calibrated Gas Standard, % | Monitor Readout, % | % error | Instrument Specification, % |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
| 0.0 (Nitrogen)             | 0.0                | 0.0     | ± 1.0                       |
| 23.3                       | 23.5               | 0.2     | ± 1.0                       |

Ms Chan Ka Yu, Karen  
Manager - Organics

**PROMAT (HK) LTD**

**寶時(香港)有限公司**

901 New Trend Centre, 704 Prince Edward Road East, San Po Kong, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Tel: (852)2661 2392 Fax: (852)2661 2086 Email: [sales@promat.hk](mailto:sales@promat.hk) <http://www.promat.hk>



*Your Solution To Testing Instrument*

## Calibration Certificate

Customer Name ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd  
Model Gasurveyor 512-Leak  
Serial 554846  
Tested On 1 August, 2024  
Cal Expires 1 August, 2025  
  
Calibrated For METHANE  
100% LEL Equivalent 4.4% by VOL  
Leak Test PASS  
  
Overall Results PASS



### Calibration Result

| Gas Applied | Range    | Reading | Calibrated | Result |
|-------------|----------|---------|------------|--------|
| Zero Air    | % LEL    | -0.2    | 0.0        | PASS   |
| Zero Air    | % GAS    | 0.0     | 0.0        | PASS   |
| Zero Air    | Semi-Int | 0.0     | 0          | PASS   |

| Gas Applied       | Range    | Reading | Calibrated | Result |
|-------------------|----------|---------|------------|--------|
| 30 PPM Methane    | Semi-Int | 263     | 27         | PASS   |
| 50% LEL Methane   | % LEL    | 48.8    | 50.0       | PASS   |
| 99.9% VOL Methane | % GAS    | 99.5    | 99.5       | PASS   |

Calibrated By Law : \_\_\_\_\_





ANNEX G3

LANDFILL GAS MONITORING RESULTS

**TABLE G3.1 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING RESULTS AT PERIMETER LFG MONITORING WELLS**

| <b>Location</b>      | <b>Water Level (mPD)</b> | <b>Methane (% (v/v))</b> | <b>Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v))</b> | <b>Oxygen (% (v/v))</b> |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| LFG1                 | 2.68                     | 0.0                      | 0.8                             | 17.1                    |
| LFG2                 | 2.77                     | 0.0                      | 0.7                             | 18.7                    |
| LFG3                 | 2.95                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 20.0                    |
| LFG4                 | 2.64                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 20.2                    |
| LFG5                 | 3.26                     | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 18.1                    |
| LFG6                 | 2.53                     | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 20.1                    |
| LFG7                 | 2.94                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 19.9                    |
| LFG8                 | 2.7                      | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 19.7                    |
| LFG9                 | 2.72                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 19.9                    |
| LFG10                | 2.73                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 19.9                    |
| LFG11                | 2.75                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 19.9                    |
| LFG12                | 3.28                     | 0.0                      | 0.7                             | 16.2                    |
| LFG13                | 2.49                     | 13.0                     | 0.2                             | 5.8                     |
| LFG14                | 2.63                     | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 19.8                    |
| LFG15                | 2.61                     | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 20.2                    |
| LFG16                | 3.14                     | 0.0                      | 1.6                             | 14.8                    |
| LFG17                | 3.03                     | 0.0                      | 1.6                             | 9.9                     |
| LFG18                | 3.71                     | 0.0                      | 2.0                             | 16.3                    |
| LFG19                | 4.08                     | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 20.2                    |
| LFG20                | 4.17                     | 0.0                      | 0.1                             | 20.2                    |
| LFG21 <sup>(a)</sup> | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                             | N/A                     |
| LFG22 <sup>(a)</sup> | N/A                      | N/A                      | N/A                             | N/A                     |
| LFG23                | 12.7                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 20.4                    |
| LFG24                | 6.58                     | 0.0                      | 0.0                             | 20.3                    |
| GP1                  | Probe Bent               | 0.3                      | 7.9                             | 9.6                     |
| GP2 (shallow)        | Probe Bent               | 0.3                      | 0.6                             | 19.3                    |
| GP2 (deep)           | Probe Bent               | 0.3                      | 0.9                             | 18.6                    |
| GP3 (shallow)        | Probe Bent               | 0.2                      | 0.4                             | 19.2                    |
| GP3 (deep)           | Probe Bent               | 0.2                      | 0.1                             | 19.7                    |
| GP4 (shallow)        | Probe Bent               | 0.1                      | 0.5                             | 19.1                    |
| GP4 (deep)           | Probe Bent               | 0.1                      | 0.4                             | 19.2                    |
| GP5 (shallow)        | Probe Bent               | 0.1                      | 3.8                             | 16.8                    |
| GP5 (deep)           | 39.33                    | 0.1                      | 0.1                             | 19.5                    |
| GP6                  | 38.08                    | 0.1                      | 2.1                             | 15.6                    |

| Location | Water Level (mPD) | Methane (% (v/v)) | Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v)) | Oxygen (% (v/v)) |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| GP7      | 36.34             | 0.0               | 0.1                      | 19.5             |
| GP12     | 2.15              | 0.0               | 0.1                      | 19.9             |
| GP15     | 2.71              | 0.0               | 0.0                      | 20.0             |
| P7       | 2.71              | 0.0               | 0.0                      | 20.0             |
| P8       | 2.68              | 0.0               | 0.0                      | 20.0             |
| P9       | 2.64              | 0.0               | 0.0                      | 20.0             |

**Note:**

(a) Monitoring well LFG21 and LFG22 are not accessible due to safety considerations.

**TABLE G3.2 LANDFILL GAS MONITORING AT SERVICE VOIDS, UTILITIES PITS AND MANHOLE**

| Location | Methane (% (v/v))   | Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v)) | Oxygen (% (v/v)) |
|----------|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| UU01     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 19.2             |
| UU02     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.0             |
| UU03     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work |                          |                  |
| UU04     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.1             |
| UU05     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.4             |
| UU06     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.4             |
| UU07     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.2             |
| UU08     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.4             |
| UU09     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU10     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.4             |
| UU11     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU12     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work |                          |                  |
| UU13     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU14     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU15     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU16     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU17     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work |                          |                  |
| UU18     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work |                          |                  |
| UU19     | Voided due to latest site programme and on-going operation work |                          |                  |
| UU20     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU21     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.3             |
| UU22     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.2             |
| UU23     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.2             |
| UU24     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.2             |
| UU25     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.2             |
| UU26     | 0.0   | 0.0                      | 20.2             |

| Location | Methane (% (v/v)) | Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v)) | Oxygen (% (v/v)) |
|----------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| UU27     | 0.0               | 0.0                      | 20.2             |
| UU28     | 0.0               | 0.0                      | 20.4             |

**TABLE G3.3 LANDFILL GAS BULK GAS SAMPLING MONITORING RESULTS**

| Parameters                | LFG4   | LFG6   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|
| Methane (% (v/v))         | <0.020 | <0.020 |
| Carbon Dioxide (% (v/v))  | 0.063  | 0.128  |
| Oxygen (% (v/v))          | 20.5   | 20.3   |
| Nitrogen (% (v/v))        | 76.4   | 76.5   |
| Carbon Monoxide (% (v/v)) | <0.020 | <0.020 |
| Hydrogen (% (v/v))        | <0.020 | <0.020 |
| Ethane (ppmv)             | <1.0   | <1.0   |
| Propane (ppmv)            | <1.0   | <1.0   |
| Butane (ppmv)             | <1.0   | <1.0   |

**TABLE G3.4 FLAMMABLE GAS SURFACE EMISSION MONITORING RESULTS**

| Time  | GPS Coordinates<br>Latitude (N) | Longitude (E) | Weather Condition | Temperature (°C) | Wind Direction (Deg) | Wind Speed (m/s) | Monitoring Results (ppm) |
|-------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 11:32 | 22°16'32"                       | 114°16'44"    | Cloudy            | 24.7             | 253                  | 1.6              | 18                       |
| 11:36 | 22°16'33"                       | 114°16'41"    | Cloudy            | 24.7             | 302                  | 0.9              | 12                       |
| 11:39 | 22°16'33"                       | 114°16'37"    | Cloudy            | 24.1             | 070                  | 3.4              | 13                       |
| 11:43 | 22°16'28"                       | 114°16'35"    | Cloudy            | 24.7             | 042                  | 2.5              | 7                        |
| 11:49 | 22°16'21"                       | 114°16'37"    | Cloudy            | 24.5             | 357                  | 2.4              | 8                        |
| 11:59 | 22°16'17"                       | 114°16'33"    | Cloudy            | 25.2             | 323                  | 1.5              | 10                       |



ANNEX G4

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR  
LANDFILL GAS MONITORING



## ANNEX G4 EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR LANDFILL GAS MONITORING

| Action   |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Event  | ET   | IEC   | Contractor   |
| Limit Level being exceeded for field monitoring at the perimeter monitoring wells      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>Increase the monitoring frequency to daily if exceedance is due to the Project for monitoring wells in the areas where there is development within 250m of the SENTX Site Boundary and to weekly for other monitoring wells, until no exceedance of limit level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repeat field measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Check the performance of landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul> |
| Limit Level being exceeded for the bulk gas sampling at the perimeter monitoring wells | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check and compare the results of field monitoring and laboratory analyse of bulk samples</li> <li>If the results of field monitoring also show exceedance, the action(s) for limit level being exceeded for field monitoring would have been triggered</li> <li>If the results of field monitoring does not show exceedance, the sampling</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the findings by ET</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nil</li> </ul>  |

| Action  |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| Event   | ET   | IEC   | Contractor  |
|   | <p>procedures should be checked and if deems necessary, to repeat the monitoring and recalibrate the portable monitoring instruments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notify the above findings to Contractor and IEC</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| Limit Level being exceeded at the permanent gas monitoring system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check the methane gas level at the perimeter monitoring wells, manholes or utilities duct</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evacuate all staff in the concerned building</li> <li>Open the doors and window of all rooms on the ground floor</li> <li>Do not allow staff to go back to the room if methane level is higher than 1% gas</li> <li>Check the performance of the landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul> |
| Limit Level being exceeded during surface emission monitoring     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Repeat the measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>Audit the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check landfill gas management system</li> <li>Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>Consider changes of working methods</li> <li>Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul>  |

| Action  |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Event   | ET  | IEC   | Contractor  |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>• Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>• Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>• Increase the monitoring frequency to monthly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of limit level</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| Limit Level being exceeded at the service voids, utilities pits, manholes and location of vegetation stress | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repeat the measurement to confirm findings</li> <li>• Investigate the cause(s) of exceedance</li> <li>• Prepare the Notification of Exceedance within 24 hours</li> <li>• Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and the Contractor's working methods</li> <li>• Inform Contractor, IEC, Project Proponent and EPD (EIAO Authority) whether the cause of exceedance is due to the Project</li> <li>• Discuss with Contractor and IEC for remedial measures required</li> <li>• Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> <li>• Increase the monitoring frequency to weekly if exceedance is due to the Project until no exceedance of limit level</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Verify the Notification of Exceedance</li> <li>• Discuss with ET and Contractor on proposed remedial measures</li> <li>• Review proposals on remedial measures</li> <li>• Audit the implementation of the remedial measures</li> <li>• the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check landfill gas management system</li> <li>• Rectify unacceptable practice</li> <li>• Discuss with the ET and IEC and submit proposals for remedial measures to IEC</li> <li>• Implement the agreed proposals</li> <li>• Amend proposal if appropriate</li> </ul> |



## ANNEX H

## CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON EXCEEDANCES, ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND STATUS OF PROSECUTIONS

**TABLE H1 CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON EXCEEDANCES**

|  |        | Total No. recorded in this reporting period | Total No. recorded since project commencement |
|--|--------|---|---|
| Air Quality (Dust)                                     | Action | 0   | 0   |
|  | Limit  | 0   | 21  |
| Air Quality (Odour)                                    | Action | 0   | 0   |
|  | Limit  | 0   | 0   |
| Air Quality (Emissions of Thermal Oxidiser)            | Limit  | 0   | 4   |
| Air Quality (Emissions of Landfill Gas Flare)          | Limit  | 0   | 8   |
| Air Quality (Emissions of Landfill Gas Generator)      | Limit  | 0   | 0   |
| Noise  | Action | 0   | 0   |
|  | Limit  | 0   | 0   |
| Water Quality (Surface Water)                          | Limit  | 0   | 64  |
| Water Quality (Leachate)                               | Limit  | 0   | 1   |
| Water Quality (Leachate Level)                         | Limit  | 0   | 194   |
| Water Quality (Groundwater)                            | Limit  | 0   | 32  |
| Landfill Gas (Perimeter Landfill Gas Monitoring Wells) | Limit  | 0   | 5   |
| Landfill Gas (Service Void, Utilities and Manholes)    | Limit  | 0   | 0   |
| Landfill Gas (Permanent Gas Monitoring System)         | Limit  | 0   | 0   |

**TABLE H2 CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

| Reporting Period                              | Cumulative Statistics |                          |              |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
|   | Complaints            | Notifications of Summons | Prosecutions |
| This Reporting Period (1 – 30 November 2024)  | 0                     | 0                        | 0            |
| Total no. received since project commencement | 1                     | 0                        | 0            |



## ANNEX I

## MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT REPORTING PERIOD

South East New Territories (SENT) Landfill Extension  
EM&A Impact Monitoring Schedule during Operation/ Restoration Phase

December 2024

| Sun                   | Mon                    | Tue  | Wed  | Thu   | Fri                    | Sat                   |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1                     | 2                      | 3<br>Dust Monitoring<br><br>Surface Water Monitoring<br><br>Groundwater Monitoring | 4<br>Noise Monitoring<br><br>Leachate Monitoring | 5<br>Perimeter LFG Monitoring<br><br>Service voids LFG Monitoring | 6                      | 7                     |
| 8                     | 9<br>Dust Monitoring   | 10<br>Noise Monitoring   | 11   | 12  | 13                     | 14                    |
| 15<br>Dust Monitoring | 16<br>Noise Monitoring | 17   | 18<br>Stack Monitoring<br><br>Odour Monitoring   | 19  | 20<br>Stack Monitoring | 21<br>Dust Monitoring |
| 22                    | 23<br>Noise Monitoring | 24   | 25   | 26  | 27<br>Dust Monitoring  | 28                    |
| 29                    | 30                     | 31<br>Noise Monitoring   |  |   |                        |                       |





ERM HAS OVER 160 OFFICES ACROSS THE FOLLOWING  
COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES WORLDWIDE

|            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| Argentina  | The Netherlands |
| Australia  | New Zealand     |
| Belgium    | Peru            |
| Brazil     | Poland          |
| Canada     | Portugal        |
| China      | Puerto Rico     |
| Colombia   | Romania         |
| France     | Senegal         |
| Germany    | Singapore       |
| Ghana      | South Africa    |
| Guyana     | South Korea     |
| Hong Kong  | Spain           |
| India      | Switzerland     |
| Indonesia  | Taiwan          |
| Ireland    | Tanzania        |
| Italy      | Thailand        |
| Japan      | UAE             |
| Kazakhstan | UK              |
| Kenya      | US              |
| Malaysia   | Vietnam         |
| Mexico     |                 |
| Mozambique |                 |

**ERM's Hong Kong Office**

2507, 25/F One Harbourfront  
Hung Hom, Kowloon  
Hong Kong

T: (852) 2271 3000

F: (852) 3015 8052

**[www.erm.com](http://www.erm.com)**